

# Red Seal Occupational Standard Cook



red-seal.ca sceau-rouge.ca



Employment and Emploi et Social Development Canada Développement social Canada





# RED SEAL OCCUPATIONAL STANDARD COOK



Title: Cook This publication is available for download at <a href="mailto:canada.ca/publicentre-ESDC">canada.ca/publicentre-ESDC</a>. It is also available upon request in multiple formats (large print, Braille, MP3, audio CD, e-text CD, DAISY, or Accessible PDF), by contacting 1 800 O-Canada (1-800-622-6232). By teletypewriter (TTY), call 1-800-926-9105. © Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2019 For information regarding reproduction rights:  $\underline{droitdauteur.copyright@HRSDC-RHDCC.gc.ca}.$ PDF

Cat. No.: Em15-3/24-2020E-PDF ISBN/ISSN: 978-0-660-36615-9

# **FOREWORD**

The Canadian Council of Directors of Apprenticeship (CCDA) recognizes this Red Seal Occupational Standard (RSOS) as the Red Seal standard for the Cook trade.

### Background

The first National Conference on Apprenticeship in Trades and Industries, held in Ottawa in 1952, recommended that the federal government be requested to cooperate with provincial and territorial apprenticeship committees and officials in preparing analyses of a number of skilled occupations. Employment and Social Development Canada (ESDC) sponsors the Red Seal Program, which, under the guidance of the CCDA, develops a national occupational standard for each of the Red Seal trades.

Standards have the following objectives:

- to describe and group the tasks performed by skilled workers;
- to identify which tasks are performed in every province and territory;
- to develop instruments for use in the preparation of Interprovincial Red Seal Examinations and assessment tools for apprenticeship and certification authorities;
- to develop common tools for apprenticeship on-the-job and technical training in Canada;
- to facilitate the mobility of apprentices and skilled workers in Canada;
- to supply employers, employees, associations, industries, training institutions and governments with occupational standards.

Any questions, comments, or suggestions for changes, corrections, or revisions to this standard or any of its related products may be forwarded to:

Trades and Apprenticeship Division Apprenticeship and Sectoral Initiatives Directorate Employment and Social Development Canada 140 Promenade du Portage, Phase IV, 6th Floor Gatineau, Quebec K1A 0J9

Email: redseal-sceaurouge@hrsdc-rhdcc.gc.ca

# **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The CCDA and ESDC wish to express sincere appreciation for the contribution of the many tradespersons, industrial establishments, professional associations, labour organizations, provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, and all others who contributed to this publication.

Special thanks are offered to the following representatives who contributed greatly to the original draft of the standard and provided expert advice throughout its development:

Adam Brown Ontario
Paul Campbell Alberta
Jennifer Cearns Alberta

Alan Crosby Tourism HR Canada

Genalyn Dioso Saskatchewan

Stephanie Holt Newfoundland and Labrador

Takashi Ito British Columbia
Sean Kettley Nova Scotia
Tobias MacDonald British Columbia
Brenan Madill Nova Scotia

Christine Murnaghan Prince Edward Island

Everett Nelson Saskatchewan

Michael Publicover Manitoba

Markian Shafransky New Brunswick

Dr. Ryan Whibbs Ontario

This standard was prepared by the Apprenticeship and Sectoral Initiatives Directorate of ESDC. The coordinating, facilitating and processing of this standard were undertaken by employees of the standards development team of the Trades and Apprenticeship Division and of New Brunswick, the host jurisdiction for this trade.

# STRUCTURE OF THE OCCUPATIONAL STANDARD

To facilitate understanding of the occupation, this standard contains the following sections:

**Methodology:** an overview of the process for development, review, validation and weighting of the standard

**Description of the Cook trade:** An overview of the trade's duties, work environment, job requirements, similar occupations and career progression

**Trends in the Cook trade:** Some of the trends identified by industry as being the most important for workers in this trade

Essential Skills Summary: An overview of how each of the nine essential skills is applied in this trade

**Industry Expected Performance:** description of the expectations regarding the level of performance of the tasks, including information related to specific codes, regulations and standards that must be observed

Language Requirements: description of the language requirements for working and studying in this trade in Canada

**Pie Chart of Red Seal Examination Weightings:** a graph which depicts the national percentages of exam questions assigned to the major work activities

**Task Matrix:** a chart which outlines graphically the major work activities, tasks and sub-tasks of this standard

**Major Work Activity (MWA):** the largest division within the standard that is comprised of a distinct set of trade activities

Task: distinct actions that describe the activities within a major work activity

Task Descriptor: a general description of the task

Sub-task: distinct actions that describe the activities within a task

Skills:

**Performance Criteria:** description of the activities that are done as the sub-task is performed

**Evidence of Attainment:** proof that the activities of the sub-task meet the expected performance of a tradesperson who has reached journeyperson level

### Knowledge:

**Learning Outcomes:** describes what should be learned relating to a sub-task while participating in technical or in-school training

**Learning Objectives:** topics to be covered during technical or in-school training in order to meet the learning outcomes for the sub-task

Range of Variables: elements that provide a more in-depth description of a term used in the performance criteria, evidence of attainment, learning outcomes, or learning objectives

Appendix A - Acronyms: a list of acronyms used in the standard with their full name

**Appendix B – Tools and Equipment / Outils et équipement:** a non-exhaustive list of tools and equipment used in this trade

**Appendix C – Glossary / Glossaire:** definitions or explanations of selected technical terms used in the standard

# **METHODOLOGY**

### **Development of the Standard**

A draft standard is developed by a broad group of trade representatives, including tradespeople, instructors and employers at a National Workshop led by a team of facilitators. This draft standard breaks down all the tasks performed in the occupation and describes the knowledge and abilities required for a tradesperson to demonstrate competence in the trade.

### **Draft Review**

The RSOS development team forwards a copy of the standard and its translation to provincial and territorial authorities who consult with industry representatives to review it. Their recommendations are assessed and incorporated into the standard.

### Validation and Weighting

Participating provinces and territories also consult with industry to validate and weight the document for the purpose of planning the makeup of the Red Seal Interprovincial Examination for the trade. They validate and weight the major work activities (MWA), tasks and sub-tasks, of the standard as follows:

MWA Each jurisdiction assigns a percentage of questions to each MWA for an examination

that would cover the entire trade.

**TASKS** Each jurisdiction assigns a percentage of exam questions to each task within a MWA.

SUB-TASKS Each jurisdiction indicates, with a YES or NO, whether or not each sub-task is

performed by skilled workers within the occupation in its jurisdiction.

The results of this exercise are submitted to the RSOS development team who then analyzes the data and incorporates it into the document. The RSOS provides the individual jurisdictional validation results as well as the national averages of all responses. The national averages for MWA and task weighting guide the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination plan for the trade.

The validation of the RSOS is used to identify common core sub-tasks across Canada for the occupation. If at least 70% of the responding jurisdictions' industry performs a sub-task, it shall be considered common core. Interprovincial Red Seal Examination questions are limited to the common core sub-tasks identified through this validation process.

### **Definitions for Validation and Weighting**

YES sub-task performed by qualified workers in the occupation in that province or

territory

NO sub-task not performed by qualified workers in the occupation in that province or

territory

NV standard Not Validated by that province or territory

ND trade Not Designated in a province or territory

**NOT COMMON** sub-task, task or MWA performed less than 70% of responding jurisdictions; these

CORE (NCC) will not be tested by the Interprovincial Red Seal Examination for the trade

NATIONAL average percentage of questions assigned to each MWA and task in Interprovincial

AVERAGE % Red Seal Examination for the trade

### **Provincial/Territorial Abbreviations**

NL Newfoundland and Labrador

NS Nova Scotia

PE Prince Edward Island

NB New Brunswick

QC Quebec
ON Ontario
MB Manitoba

**SK** Saskatchewan

AB Alberta

BC British Columbia

NT Northwest Territories

YT Yukon Territory

NU Nunavut

# **DESCRIPTION OF THE COOK TRADE**

"Cook" is this trade's official Red Seal occupational title approved by the Canadian Council of Directors of Apprenticeship (CCDA); it is also the trade name used by all provinces and territories in Canada.

Cooks prepare, cook, season and present a wide variety of foods such as meat, fish, poultry, game, pasta, pulses, grains, nuts, dairy products, eggs, vegetables, fruit, stocks, soups, sauces, salads, desserts and baked goods. They cook complete meals or individual dishes. Cooks may plan menus, determine the size of food portions and estimate food requirements and cost, as well as monitor and order supplies, and oversee others in the preparation, cooking and handling of food.

They must also be familiar with food safety and hygiene requirements, safe work practices and with health regulations pertaining to food handling, preparation and service.

Areas of specialization vary according to where the cook is employed. Cooks may also specialize in ethnic food preparation, or in preparing meals according to dietary and varying nutritional requirements. Cooks are generally employed in the hospitality and tourism sector (e.g. restaurants, hotels, resorts, catering services, country clubs and aboard ships) or in institutional settings (e.g. hospitals, nursing homes, seniors' residences, daycare services, educational institutes, correctional facilities, camps and military bases).

While some cooks may have conventional work schedules, most cooks work shift work, including early mornings, late evenings, holidays and weekends, and the number of hours worked each week varies depending on the type of position and establishment the cook is employed at.

Cooks often come under a great deal of pressure to provide quick and quality service. They must, at all times, maintain quality of food and ensure that food safety and sanitation guidelines be followed. Workplaces are clean and well lit, but can be hot and space-restricted. Cooks must be able to stand for extended periods, to function in close quarters, and to lift heavy objects such as pots and heavy bags. Occupational hazards include burns, cuts, slips and falls. Cooks who work at camps in remote areas must be able to work under particular conditions and can be away from home for extended periods.

Creativity, a keen sense of taste and smell, interest in precision work and a good memory for details are key attributes for people entering this trade. Cooks must be able to remember recipes and be able to adapt them to available ingredients and the current requirements. They must be conscious of health information such as dietary requirements and allergies. Cooks must also be able to work independently, as part of a team and help their colleagues, have good organizational skills, and have the ability to multitask to effectively do their jobs. Other important abilities for cooks include solid mathematical, communication and consumer service skills. Cooks should be versatile enough to assist with any task that needs doing within the kitchen and any other related task.

With experience, cooks may act as mentors and trainers to apprentices in the trade. They can also move into other positions such as kitchen managers, chefs, banquet managers, instructors, sales, food service administrators and managers, general managers or food writers. They can also own their own business.

This standard recognizes similarities or overlaps with the work of bakers and butchers.

# TRENDS IN THE COOK TRADE

### **Growing Diversity in Industry**

In certain regions, more attention is being given to Indigenous perspectives. Canada's increasingly diverse population is requiring cooks to broaden their knowledge of traditional, northern or boreal, and international cuisines to meet consumer demands. Consumers are demanding that cooks become more familiar with a greater variety of ingredients, cooking methods and dishes, drawn from diverse cultures and regions.

A growing emphasis is being placed on cooks having to be strong interpersonal communicators. This can be particularly important in work environments that are diverse (e.g. cross-cultural, cross-generational, multilingual, inclusive), and where cooks interact with their consumers and clients. There is a constant evolution of the work environment in this industry, becoming one that is more inclusive, equitable, flexible and respectful.

### **Plant-Based Eating Trends**

There is a growing demand for plant-based cuisine, such as vegetarian and vegan diets. The Canada Food Guide 2019 also places a higher emphasis on more whole fruits and vegetables as a recommended proportion of Canadians' dietary intake. Cooks must be able to demonstrate creativity and innovation in this area to meet consumer demand. Plant-based ingredients such as tofu, tempeh and quinoa are becoming more mainstream.

### **Customization in Cooking**

Consumers require more customization to their meals for reasons such as allergies and chronic medical conditions (e.g. diabetes, food intolerances, heart conditions). Cooks must be able to adapt their menu items to meet consumer preferences and requirements.

### **Business Trends and Practices**

Consumers increasingly want more value for their money and expect food venues to contribute towards social responsibility (e.g., supporting local farmers, sensible sourcing, reduced footprint). As a result, an increasing number of food venues are adapting their sourcing methods to be more environmentally sustainable. There is a trend of some venues growing their own produce or manufacturing food products in-house. Some examples of this include in-house charcuterie, fermentation, farm to table cuisine and onsite greenhouses.

A growing number of businesses are striving to significantly reduce food waste by composting and donating food leftovers. Cooks are expected to become more resourceful and innovative in making use of the entirety of base ingredients.

At the same time, economic issues such as staffing costs and availability, globalized food systems, growing dependence on outsourcing, and tight profit margins require that cooks be innovative to succeed.

There is a shift in how food outlets deliver products. New business models such as food halls, quick-service restaurants, food trucks, ghost kitchens, meal plans, pop-ups, home chefs and ready-to-eat food services are creating new opportunities and challenges for cooks.

### **Technological Impacts on the Trade**

Cooks must become familiar with new technology that is continually being introduced in kitchen equipment. Some examples include automated equipment, combi-ovens, thermal circulators, and wireless sensors.

Social media exposure and marketing are important developments in the industry. These platforms are influencing cooks to become more innovative in creating dishes that "play well" on social media (e.g. unique presentation with bright colours and excellent plating). These social media platforms also provide outlets for consumer reviews and feedback.

Consumer demand for convenience and quality food is driving other technological changes in the food service industry. Digital ordering platforms provide new challenges for cooks who have to develop menu options that can be prepared and shipped without diminished quality.

Consumers expect greater transparency in all aspects of their food choices. Regulations and emerging software technologies enable consumers to make more informed decisions. As a result, cooks may need to adapt to this technology by becoming more informed on the ingredients they are using and communicating this information to consumers.

# ESSENTIAL SKILLS SUMMARY

Essential skills are needed for work, learning and life. They provide the foundation for learning all other skills and enable people to evolve with their jobs and adapt to workplace change.

Through extensive research, the Government of Canada and other national and international agencies have identified and validated nine essential skills. These skills are used in nearly every occupation and throughout daily life in different ways.

A series of CCDA-endorsed tools have been developed to support apprentices in their training and to be better prepared for a career in the trades. The tools can be used independently or with the assistance of a tradesperson, trainer, employer, teacher or mentor to:

- understand how essential skills are used in the trades:
- learn about individual essential skills strengths and areas for improvement; and
- improve essential skills and increase success in an apprenticeship program.

Tools are available online or for order at: <a href="https://www.canada.ca/en/employment-social-development/programs/essential-skills/profiles.html">https://www.canada.ca/en/employment-social-development/programs/essential-skills/profiles.html</a>.

The application of these skills may be described throughout this document within the competency statements which support each subtask of the trade. The following are summaries of the requirements in each of the essential skills, taken from the essential skills profile. A link to the complete essential skills profile can be found at: <a href="https://www.red-seal.ca">www.red-seal.ca</a>.

### READING

Cooks read a variety of documents such as cookbooks, recipes, manuals and banquet event orders (BEO). With regard to health and safety information, they use notices, food recalls or allergy alerts and other food safety information. Cooks read warnings and instructions written on signs, labels and packaging. Cooks may also read trade publications to learn about food service and hospitality trends and technological advances in commercial kitchens. They may read legal agreements such as contracts and confidentiality agreements.

### **DOCUMENT USE**

Cooks scan labels on product packaging to locate data such as cooking times, potential allergens and ingredients. They interpret safety data sheets (SDS), safety symbols and icons. Cooks locate information and data found in a variety of tables pertaining to work schedules, food orders, cooking times, quantities of food, logs, invoices and costs. Equipment manuals are used to instruct on proper use, cleaning and the use of personal protective equipment (PPE).

# WRITING

Cooks write reminders and notes to co-workers to explain changes in meal preparation routines and food safety procedures. They may also write instructions about specific delivery and handling of food or write brief comments on recipes about cooking times or changes in ingredients. Cooks may write incident reports or requests for equipment upgrades. They write sign-in and sign-out sheets and daily logs to record temperature tracking and sanitation sign offs. Prep sheets are written with daily tasks and routines, identified completions and inventory information. It is important that cooks accurately label and date products for storage.

# **ORAL COMMUNICATION**

Cooks discuss work assignments with co-workers. They speak with consumers to take orders, and discuss their opinions on recipes and meals. Cooks may make product suggestions and participate in product development meetings. Cooks may explain procedures and safety protocols to kitchen and food servers. They may participate in interdepartmental meetings to harmonize the operations of the organization. They may provide mentoring and coaching to other members of the brigade.

### **NUMERACY**

Cooks measure and convert weight and volume of ingredients between imperial and metric systems. They calculate ingredient quantities when modifying recipes. Cooks estimate the yield of bulk items to determine the number of servings. They estimate the time required to prepare food and organize their tasks to meet deadlines. Cooks may calculate the cost of menu items and inventory.

# **THINKING**

Cooks may choose ingredients and decide how to modify recipes and food preparation practices to meet consumers' requirements. They must also assess the quality, appearance and taste of the food they produce. Cooks decide the order of food preparation and housekeeping tasks. To ensure a smooth workflow and maximum efficiency, they may plan tasks, and review and modify work priorities and deadlines on a regular basis. Cooks coordinate their work with other co-workers. They are required to problem solve on the fly and to work under pressure. They think strategically about issues such as quality, profitability and sustainability.

# **DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY**

Cooks may use calculators to complete tasks such as cost or ingredient calculation. They may use hardware (tablets, laptops, smartphones, etc.) and software or databases to monitor inventory of ingredients and supplies, to place orders, to input or retrieve recipes, take table reservations and to write memos, reports and digital logging. Cooks use digitally controlled kitchen equipment to prepare food. They may use digital technology to seek and offer advice and to access training courses and seminars offered by suppliers, associations or employers. They regularly use the Internet to post and search for recipes, trends, inspiration and information related to cooking.

### **WORKING WITH OTHERS**

Cooks usually work within an integrated team that may include other cooks, chefs, kitchen staff, stewards, servers and management. Cooks must work with each member of the team at all times to ensure operations run smoothly. They coordinate their activities with others to ensure optimum use of time, work space, food supplies and equipment. They also work with outside personnel such as vendors, delivery people, inspectors and contractors.

# **CONTINUOUS LEARNING**

Cooks should stay abreast of trade trends. To advance in the trade, they need to access a variety of resources such as professional associations, seminars, core training sessions, food supplier demonstrations, trade shows and workshops. They may participate in events such as community activities, conferences and cooking competitions.

# **INDUSTRY EXPECTED PERFORMANCE**

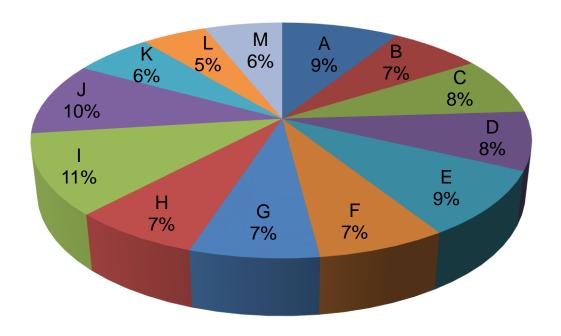
All tasks must be performed according to the applicable jurisdictional codes and standards. All health and safety standards must be respected and observed. Work should be done efficiently and to a high quality without material waste or environmental damage. All requirements of employers, consumers, clients and quality control policies must be met. At a journeyperson level of performance, all tasks must be done with minimal direction and supervision. As a journeyperson progresses in their career there is an expectation they continue to upgrade their skills and knowledge to maintain pace with industry and promote continuous learning in their trade through mentoring of apprentices.

# LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is expected that journeypersons are able to understand and communicate in either English or French, which are Canada's official languages. English or French are the common languages of business as well as languages of instruction in apprenticeship programs.

# **PIE CHART**

# OF RED SEAL EXAMINATION WEIGHTINGS



MWA A	Hygiene, sanitation and safety	9%
MWA B	Common occupational skills	7%
MWA C	Produce	8%
MWA D	Stocks, broths and soups	8%
MWA E	Sauces	9%
MWA F	Cheese, dairy, dairy plant-based alternatives, eggs and egg products	7%
MWA G	Pastas, noodles, stuffed pastas and dumplings	7%
MWA H	Grains, pulses, seeds, nuts and alternative proteins	7%
MWA I	Meats, game, poultry, game birds and variety meats	11%
MWA J	Fish and seafood	10%
MWA K	Salads and sandwiches	6%
MWA L	Specialty preparation	5%
MWA M	Sweet and savoury baked goods and desserts	6%

This pie chart represents a breakdown of the interprovincial Red Seal examination. Percentages are based on the collective input from workers from the trade from across Canada. The Task Matrix on the next pages indicates the breakdown of tasks and sub-tasks within each Major Work Activity and the breakdown of questions assigned to the Tasks. The interprovincial Red Seal examination for this trade has 150 questions.

# COOK

# **TASK MATRIX**

# A - Hygiene, sanitation and safety

Task A-1 Performs safety and hygiene-related functions 40%
Task A-2 Practices food safety procedures 50%

1.01 Maintains safe work environment	1.02 Uses personal protective equipment (PPE) and safety equipment	1.03 Maintains personal hygiene
2.01 Maintains safe condition and temperature of raw and finished product	2.02 Cools food rapidly	2.03 Re-thermalizes foods
2.04 Prevents cross- contamination	2.05 Cleans tools and equipment	2.06 Sanitizes tools and equipment

	•		
Task B-3 Uses tools and equipment 15%	3.01 Uses knives	3.02 Uses pots, pans and utensils	3.03 Uses equipment and appliances
Task B-4 Organizes work 14%	4.01 Organizes kitchen workplace	4.02 Schedules production	
Task B-5 Manages information 11%	5.01 Plans menu and mise en place	5.02 Uses documentation	
Task B-6 Manages products 17%	6.01 Orders products	6.02 Receives products	6.03 Stores products
	6.04 Maintains inventory		
Task B-7 Performs trade activities 16%	7.01 Uses recipes	7.02 Performs portion control	7.03 Presents finished product
	7.04 Uses convenience foods		
Task B-8 Adapts cooking practices to meet dietary requirements 15%	8.01 Adapts kitchen practices to meet dietary requirements	8.02 Selects ingredients to meet dietary requirements	8.03 Prepares food to meet dietary requirements
Task B-9 Uses communication and mentoring techniques 12%	9.01 Uses communication techniques	9.02 Uses mentoring techniques	

C – Produce 8%

Task C-10 Prepares herbs and spices 25%	10.0 spic	01 Selects herbs and es	10.02 Cleans herbs	10.03 Processes herbs and spices
Task C-11 Prepares vegetables 42%	11.0	01 Selects vegetables	11.02 Cleans vegetables	11.03 Processes vegetables
	11.0	04 Cooks vegetables	11.05 Finishes vegetables	
Task C-12 Prepares fruit 33%	12.0	01 Selects fruit	12.02 Cleans fruit	12.03 Processes fruit
	12.0	04 Cooks fruit	12.05 Finishes fruit	

# D – Stocks, broths and soups

Task D-13 Prepares stocks and broths 49%	13.01 Selects stock and broth ingredients	13.02 Processes stock and broth ingredients	13.03 Cooks stocks and broths
Task D-14 Prepares soups 51%	14.01 Selects soup ingredients	14.02 Processes soup ingredients	14.03 Cooks soups
	14.04 Finishes soups		

E – Sauces 9%

Task E-15 Prepares thickening and binding agents 29%	15.01 Selects thickening and binding ingredients	15.02 Processes thickening and binding ingredients	
Task E-16 Prepares sauces 71%	16.01 Selects sauce ingredients	16.02 Processes sauce ingredients	16.03 Cooks sauces
	16.04 Finishes sauces		

# F – Cheese, dairy, plant-based dairy alternatives, eggs and egg products

Task F-17 Uses cheese, dairy products and plant- based dairy alternative products	17.01 Selects cheese, dairy and plant-based dairy alternative ingredients	17.02 Processes cheese, dairy and plant-based dairy alternative ingredients	17.03 Finishes cheese, dairy and plant-based dairy alternative products
Task F-18 Prepares eggs and egg-based dishes 51%	18.01 Selects ingredients for eggs and egg-based dishes	18.02 Processes ingredients for eggs and egg-based dishes	18.03 Cooks eggs and egg- based dishes
	18.04 Finishes eggs and egg- based dishes		

# **G** – Pastas, noodles, stuffed pastas and dumplings

**7%** 

Task G-19
<b>Prepares pastas and noodles</b>
58%

19.01 Selects pasta and noodle ingredients	19.02 Processes pastas and noodles	19.03 Cooks pastas and noodles
19.04 Finishes pastas and noodles		
20.01 Selects stuffed pasta and dumpling ingredients	20.02 Processes stuffed pastas and dumplings	20.03 Cooks stuffed pastas and dumplings
20.04 Finishes stuffed pastas and dumplings		

# Task G-20 Prepares stuffed pastas and dumplings 42%

# H – Grains, pulses, seeds, nuts and alternative proteins

Task H-21 Prepares grains and pulses
Task H-22 Prepares seeds and nuts 25%
Task H-23 Prepares alternative proteins 36%

21.01 Selects grains and pulses	21.02 Processes grains and pulses	21.03 Cooks grains and pulses
22.01 Selects seeds and nuts	22.02 Processes seeds and nuts	22.03 Cooks seeds and nuts
23.01 Selects alternative proteins	23.02 Processes alternative proteins	23.03 Cooks alternative proteins

# I - Meats, game, poultry, game birds and variety meats

Task I-24 Prepares meats and game meats 46%		24.01 Selects meats and game meats	24.02 Processes meats and game meats	24.03 Cooks meats and game meats
		24.04 Finishes meats and game meats		
Task I-25 Prepares poultry and game birds 39%		25.01 Selects poultry and game birds	25.02 Processes poultry and game birds	25.03 Cooks poultry and game birds
	_	25.04 Finishes poultry and game birds		
Task I-26 Prepares variety meats 15%		26.01 Selects variety meats	26.02 Processes variety meats	26.03 Cooks variety meats
	<b>-</b>	26.04 Finishes variety meats		

Task J-27 Prepares fin fish 47%	

Task J-28 Prepares seafood

53%

27.01 Selects fin fish	27.02 Processes fin fish	27.03 Cooks fin fish
27.04 Finishes fin fish		
28.01 Selects seafood	28.02 Processes seafood	28.03 Cooks seafood
28.04 Finishes seafood		

# K - Salads and sandwiches

**6**%

Task K-29 Prepares sandwiches 32%	

29.01 Selects sandwich ingredients	29.02 Processes sandwich ingredients	29.03 Assembles sandwiches
29.04 Cooks sandwiches		IL.
30.01 Selects salad ingredients	30.02 Processes salad ingredients	30.03 Finishes salad
31.01 Selects ingredients for condiments, preserves and dressings	31.02 Processes ingredients for condiments, preserves and dressings	

Task K-30 Prepares salads

Task L-32 Prepares hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods 34%	32.01 Selects ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	32.01 Processes ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	32.03 Assembles hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods
	32.04 Cooks hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	32.05 Finishes hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	
Task L -33 Prepares charcuterie and cured products 28%	33.01 Selects ingredients for charcuterie and cured products	33.02 Processes ingredients for charcuterie and cured products	33.03 Cooks charcuterie and cured products
	33.04 Finishes charcuterie and cured products		
Task L -34 Prepares gels and glazes 15%	34.01 Selects ingredients for gels and glazes	34.02 Processes ingredients for gels and glazes	34.03 Finishes gels and glazes
Task L -35 Prepares marinades, rubs and brines 23%	35.01 Selects marinade, rub and brine ingredients	35.02 Processes marinade, rub and brine ingredients	

Task M-36 Prepares dough-based products 27%	36.01 Selects ingredients for dough	36.02 Processes ingredients for dough	36.03 Cooks dough-based products
	36.04 Finishes dough-based products		IL
Task M -37 Prepares batter-based products 17%	37.01 Selects ingredients for batters	37.02 Processes ingredients for batters	37.03 Cooks batter-based products
	37.04 Finishes batter-based products		J
Task M -38 Prepares creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works 16%	38.01 Selects ingredients for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	38.02 Processes ingredients for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	38.03 Finishes creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works
Task M -39 Assembles cakes 10%	39.01 Selects cake components for assembly	39.02 Finishes cakes	
Task M -40 Prepares savoury and sweet pastries and pies 18%	40.01 Selects ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies	40.02 Assembles savoury and sweet pastries and pies	40.03 Cooks savoury and sweet pastries and pies
	40.04 Finishes savoury and sweet pastries and pies		.1
Task M -41 Prepares chocolate 12%	41.01 Selects chocolate and ingredients	41.02 Processes chocolate	41.03 Finishes chocolate

# **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY A**

# Hygiene, sanitation and safety

# TASK A-1 Performs safety and hygiene-related functions

### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks are expected to perform safety-related functions throughout all activities of the trade. They maintain, clean and sanitize tools and equipment to ensure a safe and hygienic workplace. They use personal protective equipment (PPE) and safety equipment by complying with codes and regulations such as the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS). Cooks must constantly maintain personal hygiene.

# A-1.01 Maintains safe work environment

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SP	(ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
A-1.01.01P	identify and report <i>potential hazards</i>	potential hazards are identified and reported according to jurisdictional regulations
A-1.01.02P	clear and clean walkways	walkways are cleared and cleaned by removing obstacles, wiping up spills, placing cautionary signage and reporting according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
A-1.01.03P	clean workstation	workstation is cleaned by washing, rinsing and sanitizing work surfaces using prepared and tested solution according to manufacturers' specifications and jurisdictional regulations
A-1.01.04P	maintain clutter-free workstation	clutter-free workstation is maintained by removing unnecessary tools, equipment, foods and debris
A-1.01.05P	store and lock up hazardous products	hazardous products are stored and locked up according to manufacturers' specifications and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations
A-1.01.06P	store hazardous equipment and utensils	hazardous equipment and utensils are stored according to company policy, manufacturers' specifications and jurisdictional regulations

A-1.01.07P	complete cleaning task list on a daily, weekly and monthly basis	cleaning task list is completed on a daily, weekly and monthly basis according to company policy and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations
A-1.01.08P	secure workstations when not in use	workstations, when not in use, are secured by minimizing <i>potential hazards</i> according to <i>procedures</i>
A-1.01.09P	lock out equipment	equipment is locked out according to company policy, <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and manufacturers' specifications
A-1.01.10P	prepare, test, label and store cleaning and sanitation solutions	cleaning and sanitation solutions are prepared, tested, labelled and stored according to manufacturers' specifications and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
A-1.01.11P	identify location of safety exits and assembly areas	location of safety exits and assembly areas are identified in the event of dangerous situations according to jurisdictional regulations
A-1.01.12P	identify emergency procedures	emergency procedures are identified according to company policy

**potential hazards** include: water, debris, exposed electrical wires, uneven floors, unidentified liquids and chemicals, fire, environmental, damaged furniture, fixtures and equipment, poor lighting, inadequate ventilation

*jurisdictional regulations* include: Workplace Hazardous Material Information System (WHMIS), Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points (HACCP), Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S), public health regulations

**procedures** include: removing knives, disconnecting electrical appliances, shutting down appliances, wiping up spills, placing cautionary signage

dangerous situations include: fire, explosions, gas malfunctions

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
A-1.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of industry standards and safe work practices	define terminology associated with health and safety				
		identify <b>potential hazards</b> , and describe safe work practices				
		identify risks associated with physical and mental impairment on the job				
A-1.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of kitchen sanitation standards	identify types of sanitizing products and describe their applications and procedures for use				
		describe importance of sanitizing complete kitchen and equipment				
A-1.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to sanitize kitchens and equipment	describe method for sanitizing and cleaning				

		describe procedures used to maintain a sanitary food service operation
		describe procedures used to disassemble and assemble kitchen tools and equipment and their accessories for sanitizing purposes
A-1.01.04L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to health and safety	identify jurisdictional regulations

**safe work practices** include: proper lifting, hoisting and transferring procedures, safe posture and movements (sitting, standing and bending)

**potential hazards** include: water, debris, exposed electrical wires, uneven floors, unidentified liquids and chemicals, fire, environmental, damaged furniture, fixtures and equipment, poor lighting, inadequate ventilation

**procedures used to maintain a sanitary food service operation** include: clean, sanitize, manage waste and recycle, control pests and rodents, prevent cross contamination

# A-1.02 Uses personal protective equipment (PPE) and safety equipment

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
A-1.02.01P	dress in industry-specific clothing and approved footwear	industry-specific clothing and approved footwear are worn to prevent injuries and product contamination
A-1.02.02P	locate PPE and safety equipment	PPE and safety equipment are located according to jurisdictional regulations
A-1.02.03P	select <b>PPE</b> and <b>safety equipment</b>	<b>PPE</b> and <b>safety equipment</b> are selected according to <b>jurisdictional regulations</b> , task to be performed and company policy
A-1.02.04P	identify worn, defective and expired <b>PPE</b> and <b>safety equipment</b>	worn, defective and expired <b>PPE</b> and safety equipment are identified according to jurisdictional regulations and sensory assessment

**PPE** includes: goggles, respirators, protective gloves (rubber/latex, cut-resistant, heat-resistant), rubber aprons, non-slip protective footwear

**safety equipment** includes: fire extinguishers, fire blankets, eye-wash stations, WHMIS stations, first aid kits, Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	WLEDGE		
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
A-1.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>PPE</b> and <b>safety equipment</b> , their applications, maintenance and procedures for use	identify types of <i>PPE</i> and <i>safety equipment</i> and describe their applications and procedures for use		
		describe procedures used to maintain PPE and safety equipment		
A-1.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to <b>PPE</b> and <b>safety equipment</b>	interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to <i>PPE</i> and <i>safety equipmen</i>		

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**PPE** includes: goggles, respirators, protective gloves (rubber/latex, cut-resistant, heat-resistant), rubber aprons, non-slip protective footwear

**safety equipment** includes: fire extinguishers, fire blankets, eye-wash stations, WHMIS stations, first aid kits, Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

# A-1.03 Maintains personal hygiene

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS
Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
follow handwashing procedures	handwashing procedures are followed according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
maintain good personal hygienic conditions	good personal hygienic conditions are maintained according to company policy and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
wear clean work attire	clean work attire is worn
wear hair and beard nets and hats	hair and beard nets and hats are worn to reduce contamination risks according to jurisdictional regulations
ensure nails are short	nails are kept short according to company policy and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
	follow handwashing procedures  maintain good personal hygienic conditions  wear clean work attire  wear hair and beard nets and hats

A-1.03.06P	remove jewelry and accessories	jewelry and accessories are removed to reduce contamination risks according to company policy and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations
A-1.03.07P	cover all exposed cuts and wounds	all exposed cuts and wounds are covered according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *work attire* includes: aprons, pants, shirts, jackets, hats, approved footwear

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
A-1.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of personal hygiene principles and practices	describe <i>hygienic practices</i>
		define terminology associated with personal hygiene and <i>hygienic practices</i>
A-1.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to maintain personal hygiene	describe procedures used to ensure personal hygiene and clean apparel
		describe procedures used for hand washing
A-1.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations pertaining to health and safety	interpret food health regulations and guidelines associated with the practice of personal hygiene
		interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and company guidelines associated with wearing <i>personal items</i>

# **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**hygienic practices** include: frequent handwashing, wearing clean uniforms, wearing hair and beard nets, using single-use towels, using deodorant, using hair restraints, oral health, frequent bathing **personal items** include: fragrances, jewelry, nail polish, accessories

# **TASK A-2 Practices food safety procedures**

### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Practicing food safety procedures is the most critical component of the food service industry and ensures consumer and employee health and safety. Cleaning and sanitizing are two separate tasks that are both crucial; cleaning removes physical debris and sanitizing removes biological contaminants.

# A-2.01 Maintains safe condition and temperature of raw and finished product

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	Sk	(ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
A-2.01.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used for maintaining safe foods according to jurisdictional regulations
A-2.01.02P	verify and record that food is at required internal temperature	food is checked at specific intervals to ensure it is at required internal temperature by using a thermometer and results are recorded
A-2.01.03P	read various types of thermometers	various <b>types of thermometers</b> are read according to manufacturers' specifications
A-2.01.04P	monitor temperature of equipment	temperature of equipment is monitored to ensure safety of products according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
A-2.01.05P	hold and store finished product	finished product is held and stored at temperatures and time limits according to company policies and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations
A-2.01.06P	take corrective measures	corrective measures are taken by applying further cooling or heating to ensure required temperature is reached according to company policies and jurisdictional regulations
A-2.01.07P	discard product	product is discarded according to company policies and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: thermometers, ice wands, ice baths, blast chillers, bain-marie, refrigerator, hot holding cabinets

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

types of thermometers include: digital, analog, laser

	KNOW	LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
A-2.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of safe conditions and temperatures of raw and finished products	identify methods used to take temperatures of food products, and describe their associated procedures
		identify required internal temperature of cooked and raw foods
		identify time and temperatures required for holding hot and cold foods
		identify time limits for cooling of cooked foods
		identify storing techniques for hot and cold foods
		identify danger zone temperatures and times
		identify health concerns of improper food handling, storage and preparation
		identify types of food-borne illnesses, their causes and prevention
		identify potentially hazardous foods
A-2.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to maintain safe condition and temperature of raw and finished product	describe safe food handling and storage techniques
		describe time and temperature controls concerning danger zone
A-2.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to safe food handling and storage techniques	interpret jurisdictional regulations and requirements pertaining to safe food handling and storage techniques

**safe food handling and storage techniques** include: preventing cross-contamination, maintaining foods at safe temperatures, receiving and storing foods (first in, first out – FIFO)

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

# A-2.02 Cools food rapidly

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
A-2.02.01P	select cooling <i>methods</i> and vessels	cooling <i>methods</i> and vessels are selected for rapid cooling
A-2.02.02P	monitor cooling process	cooling process is monitored to ensure that targeted temperature is reached within allotted time according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
A-2.02.03P	take corrective measures	corrective measures are taken by adjusting the cooling process to ensure required temperature is reached using various <i>methods</i> or taking <i>further actions</i> according to company policies and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*methods* include: ice bath, divide product into smaller batches, place product in refrigerated unit, use ice wands, use blast chiller

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

further actions include: recording, disposing of item, informing supervisor

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
A-2.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>methods</i> used to cool foods rapidly	describe cooling process for products						
		describe <i>methods</i> for cooling foods to required temperature in a required time frame while maintaining quality and safety of product						
		identify temperatures required for cold holding of food						
		describe danger zone temperatures						
A-2.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of jurisdictional regulations	interpret jurisdictional regulations						

# **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*methods* include: ice bath, divide product into smaller batches, place product in refrigerated unit, use ice wands, use blast chiller

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

# A-2.03 Re-thermalizes foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
A-2.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to type of product, re-thermalizing method and appliance being used						
A-2.03.02P	re-heat food	food is re-heated to required temperature and timeframe according to <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations, manufacturers' specifications and desired results						
A-2.03.03P	verify internal temperature	internal temperature is verified by using thermometers						
A-2.03.04P	take corrective measures	corrective measures are taken by adjusting re-thermalization process to ensure required temperature is reached using various <i>methods</i> or taking <i>further actions</i> according to company policies and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>						

# **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*tools and equipment* include: pans, pots, food service containers, stoves, microwaves, thermometer, ovens, thermal circulator, combi-oven

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *methods* include: divide product in smaller batches, apply heat according to method being used *further actions* include: recording, disposing of item, informing supervisor

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
A-2.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of principles of re-thermalizing food	identify types of <b>tools and equipment</b> used to re-heat foods					
		describe impact of quantity on re-thermalizing process					
A-2.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>methods</i> used to re-thermalize food	identify required internal temperature of cooked foods					

		describe <i>methods</i> for re-heating foods to required temperature in a required time frame while maintaining quality and safety of product
A-2.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to safe food handling and storage techniques	interpret jurisdictional regulations and requirements pertaining to safe food handling and storage techniques

*tools and equipment* include: pans, pots, food service containers, stoves, microwaves, thermometer, ovens, thermal circulator, combi-oven

**methods** include: divide product in smaller batches, apply heat according to method being used **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations **safe food handling and storage techniques** include: preventing cross-contamination, maintaining foods at safe temperatures, receiving and storing foods (FIFO)

# A-2.04 Prevents cross-contamination

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
A-2.04.01P	recognize <b>potential food contamination</b> risks	potential food contamination risks are recognized using sensory assessments and thermometers according to jurisdictional regulations						
A-2.04.02P	use clean and sanitized work surfaces, tools and equipment	clean and sanitized work surfaces, tools and equipment are used according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>						
A-2.04.03P	wash hands and change gloves	gloves are discarded and hands are washed to avoid <b>potential food</b> <b>contamination risks</b>						
A-2.04.04P	follow storage techniques	storage techniques are followed according to company policy and jurisdictional regulations						
A-2.04.05P	use designated storage containers, cutting boards and utensils specific to products	designated storage containers, cutting boards and utensils specific to products are used according to company safety plan						
A-2.04.06P	set up <b>sanitizing system equipment</b>	sanitizing system equipment is set up according to jurisdictional regulations						

potential food contamination risks include: unsanitary work surfaces, improper storage, chemical, cross use of utensils and equipment, clothes, cell phones, soiled towels, gloves, biological, physical jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations storage techniques include: raw food on the bottom and cooked food on the top, elevate minimum distance above floor, separate meat items accordingly, cover sanitizing system equipment includes: pails, spray bottles, gloves

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
A-2.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of preventing cross-contamination, and associated principles and practices	identify <b>potential food contamination risks</b>
		identify types of food contaminations, their causes and prevention
		identify sanitizing system equipment
		identify sanitizing products and concentrations used to prevent cross-contamination
		identify communicable illnesses
		describe principles and practices of personal hygiene and food safety relating to cross-contamination
		describe storage techniques
A-2.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>dietary</i> requirements	identify types of dietary requirements
A-2.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to safe food handling and storage techniques	interpret jurisdictional regulations and requirements pertaining to safe food handling and storage techniques

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**potential food contamination risks** include: unsanitary work surfaces, improper storage, chemical, cross use of utensils and equipment, clothes, cell phones, soiled towels, gloves, biological, physical **sanitizing system equipment** includes: pails, spray bottles, gloves

communicable illnesses include: gastro-intestinal, hepatitis, Norwalk virus

**storage techniques** include: raw food on the bottom and cooked food on the top, elevate minimum distance above floor, separate meat items accordingly, cover

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *safe food handling and storage techniques* include: preventing cross-contamination, maintaining foods at safe temperatures (food danger zone), receiving and storing foods (FIFO)

# A-2.05 Cleans tools and equipment

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKI	LLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
A-2.05.01P	identify utensils, tools, equipment and appliances to be cleaned	utensils, tools, equipment and appliances to be cleaned are identified
A-2.05.02P	disassemble and assemble kitchen tools and equipment for cleaning purposes	kitchen tools and equipment are disassembled and assembled for cleaning purposes according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
A-2.05.03P	remove residual debris	residual debris is removed by using hot soap solutions according to manufacturers' specifications prior to sanitizing processes, while ensuring soap concentration according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
A-2.05.04P	apply <i>cleaning procedures</i>	cleaning procedures are applied according to company policies and jurisdictional regulations
A-2.05.05P	remove tough cooked-on, carbonized, dehydrated or stubborn residual debris or stains	tough cooked-on, carbonized, dehydrated or stubborn residual debris or stains are removed using <i>cleaning tools and equipment</i>
A-2.05.06P	rinse and dry utensils, tools, equipment and appliances	utensils, tools, equipment and appliances are rinsed and dried thoroughly

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *cleaning procedures* include: use of chemicals, three-sink method, proper heat and drying techniques *cleaning tools and equipment* include: dishwasher, thermometer, scouring pads, brushes, cloths, sinks, buckets

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
A-2.05.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>cleaning tools</i> and equipment	identify <i>cleaning tools and equipment</i> , and describe their applications and procedures for use				
		identify cleaning products, and describe their applications and procedures for use				
A-2.05.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to clean tools and equipment	describe procedures used to disassemble and assemble tools and equipment, and their accessories for cleaning purposes				

		describe <i>cleaning procedures</i>
A-2.05.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to cleaning tools and equipment	interpret jurisdictional regulations pertaining to cleaning tools and equipment

*cleaning tools and equipment* include: dishwasher, thermometer, scouring pads, brushes, cloths, sinks, buckets

*cleaning procedures* include: use of chemicals, three-sink method, proper heat and drying techniques *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

## A-2.06 Sanitizes tools and equipment

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
A-2.06.01P	identify utensils, tools, equipment and appliances to be sanitized	utensils, tools, equipment and appliances to be sanitized are identified					
A-2.06.02P	apply <b>sanitization procedures</b>	sanitization procedures are applied according to company policies and jurisdictional regulations					
A-2.06.03P	apply sanitizing solution	sanitizing solution is applied according to company policies and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations					

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**sanitization procedures** include: use of chemicals, using test strips to measure pH, proper heat and drying techniques

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
A-2.06.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sanitizing tools and equipment	identify sanitizing tools and equipment, and describe their applications and procedures for use					
		identify sanitizing products and describe their applications and procedures for use					
A-2.06.02L demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to sanitize tools and equipment		describe procedures used to disassemble and assemble tools and equipment and their accessories for sanitizing purposes					
		describe three-sink method of sanitization					

		describe sanitization procedures
A-2.06.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to sanitization of tools and equipment	interpret jurisdictional regulations pertaining to sanitization of tools and equipment

**sanitizing tools and equipment** include: dishwasher, thermometer, spray bottles, sinks, buckets, cloths **sanitization procedures** include: use of chemicals, using test strips to measure pH, proper heat and drying techniques

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

# **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY B**

# **Common Occupational Skills**

# **TASK B-3 Uses tools and equipment**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks use mechanized and non-mechanized tools and equipment in the production of food.

B-3.01 Uses knives

	NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
)	/es	yes	NV	NV									

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
B-3.01.01P	select knives	knives are selected according to desired results
B-3.01.02P	utilize knives	knives are utilized according to desired results
B-3.01.03P	inspect knives	knives are inspected for cleanliness, sharpness and damage
B-3.01.04P	select and use <i>sharpening tools</i>	sharpening tools are selected and used according to manufacturers' specifications and desired results
B-3.01.05P	wash, dry and sanitize knives	knives are washed, dried and sanitized according to type of knife, company policy and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
B-3.01.06P	store knives	knives are stored to ensure edge retention and safety
B-3.01.07P	choose <i>cutting surfaces</i> to prevent damage to knives and safety	<b>cutting surfaces</b> are chosen to prevent damage to knives and safety according to <b>jurisdictional regulations</b> and recipe specifications

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**sharpening tools** include: whetstone, steel, pull sharpener, electric sharpener **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

cutting surfaces include: wood, plastic, colour-coded surfaces

	KNOV	<b>/LEDGE</b>
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
B-3.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of knives, their characteristics and applications	identify <i>types of knives</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		describe materials used in knives
		identify types of <i>cutting surfaces</i> used to prevent damage to knives and ensure safety
B-3.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to use knives	describe procedures used to inspect, wash and store knives
		identify types of <b>sharpening tools</b> , and describe their applications and procedures for use
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to use of knives
		describe knife handling techniques

types of knives include: French, paring, cleaver, boning, fileting, carving

materials used in knives include: stainless steel, carbon steel, ceramic, wood, poly-propylene

cutting surfaces include: wood, plastic, colour-coded surfaces

sharpening tools include: whetstone, steel, pull sharpener, electric sharpener

## B-3.02 Uses pots, pans and utensils

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-3.02.01P	select pots, pans and utensils	pots, pans and utensils are selected according to desired results and recipe specifications					
B-3.02.02P	utilize pots, pans and utensils	pots, pans and utensils are utilized according to desired results, recipe specifications and manufacturers' specifications					
B-3.02.03P	inspect pots, pans and utensils	pots, pans and utensils are inspected according to company policies and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>					

B-3.02.04P	wash, sanitize and dry pots, pans and utensils	pots, pans and utensils are washed, sanitized and dried according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
B-3.02.05P	store pots, pans and utensils	pots, pans and utensils are stored to maximize efficiency, and to prevent damage and unsanitary conditions
B-3.02.06P	choose <i>material appropriate utensils</i> to prevent damage to pots and pans	material appropriate utensils are chosen to prevent damage to pots and pans
B-3.02.07P	control heat	heat is controlled to prevent damage to pots, pans and utensils

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *material appropriate utensils* include: hard wood, high heat resistant silicone, stainless steel, non-stick coated, bamboo

	KNOW	LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
B-3.02.01L demonstrate knowledge of pots, pans utensils, and their characteristics and applications		identify <i>types of pots and pans</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify materials used in pots and pans
		identify <i>types of utensils</i> , their characteristics and applications
		identify material appropriate utensils
B-3.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to use pots, pans and utensils	describe procedures to use different types of pots and pans
		describe procedures to use different types of utensils
		describe procedures used to inspect and store pots, pans and utensils
		describe correct placement of pots and pans on stove top or in oven
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to use of pots, pans and utensils
		describe procedures used to wash, sanitize and dry pots, pans and utensils
		describe treatment methods for various types of pots, pans and utensils
B-3.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements regarding use of pots, pans and utensils	describe <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> regarding use of pots, pans and utensils

*types of pots and pans* include: braising, roasting, sauté, stock, brazier, wok *materials used in pots and pans* include: copper, stainless steel, aluminum, non-stick material, cast iron, ceramic, stoneware

*types of utensils* include: wooden spoons, whisks, spatulas, scissors, tongs, tweezers *material appropriate utensils* include: hard wood, high heat resistant silicone, stainless steel, non-stick coated, bamboo

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

## B-3.03 Uses equipment and appliances

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
B-3.03.01P	select <b>equipment and appliances</b> for use	equipment and appliances are selected for use according to recipe specifications and desired results
B-3.03.02P	operate <b>equipment and appliances</b>	equipment and appliances are operated according to manufacturers' specifications
B-3.03.03P	inspect equipment and appliances	equipment and appliances are inspected for safety and performance
B-3.03.04P	assemble and disassemble <b>equipment</b> and appliances	equipment and appliances are assembled and disassembled according to manufacturers' specifications
B-3.03.05P	store <i>equipment, appliances</i> and accessories	equipment, appliances and accessories are stored according to manufacturers' specifications, company policies and to ensure safety
B-3.03.06P	clean, sanitize and <i>maintain equipment</i> and appliances	equipment and appliances are cleaned, sanitized and maintained according to manufacturers' specifications, company policies and jurisdictional regulations

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

equipment and appliances include: stoves, ovens, deep fryers, meat grinders, slicers, mixers, vacuum packaging machines, thermometers, scales, food processors, refrigeration equipment
 maintain equipment and appliances includes: oiling, calibrating, lubricating, cleaning
 jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOW	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
B-3.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>equipment and appliances</b> , their accessories and applications	identify types of <i>equipment and appliances</i> , and describe their accessories and applications						
B-3.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to use and <i>maintain equipment and</i> appliances	describe procedures for using equipment and appliances						
		describe procedures used to inspect and store <b>equipment and appliances</b>						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to use of <b>equipment and appliances</b>						
		describe procedures used to clean, sanitize and <i>maintain equipment and</i> appliances						

**equipment and appliances** include: stoves, ovens, deep fryers, meat grinders, slicers, mixers, vacuum packaging machines, thermometers, scales, food processors, refrigeration equipment **maintain equipment and appliances** includes: oiling, calibrating, lubricating, cleaning

# **TASK B-4 Organizes work**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks manage their work in an effective and efficient manner by organizing the workspace and scheduling production.

# B-4.01 Organizes kitchen workplace

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
B-4.01.01P	arrange <i>utensils, equipment,</i> appliances and products	utensils, equipment, appliances and products are arranged for flow of production				
B-4.01.02P	organize and maintain workspace	workspace is organized and maintained according to company policies and production needs				

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**utensils** include: knives, wooden spoons, whisks, spatulas, scissors, tongs, tweezers **equipment and appliances** include: meat grinders, slicers, mixers, vacuum packaging machines, thermometers, scales, food processors, blender

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
B-4.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of organizing and maintaining kitchen workspace	identify terminology associated with food preparation and service procedures
		identify <i>methods used for</i> communication in workplace
		identify organization and maintenance procedures of kitchen workspace and mise en place
B-4.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to plan and maintain kitchen workspace	describe procedures used to plan and maintain kitchen workspace and mise en place
B-4.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>safe work practices</b>	define terminology associated with health and safety
		identify potential hazards and describe safe work practices
B-4.01.04L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to health and safety	interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to health and safety

methods used for communication include: electronic, verbal, written

**safe work practices** include: proper lifting and transferring procedures, safe posture and movements (sitting, standing, rigging, bending)

**potential hazards** include: water, debris, exposed electrical wires, uneven floors, chemicals, fire, environmental

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

## **B-4.02** Schedules production

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKI	LLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
B-4.02.01P	identify <i>daily</i> and <i>forecasted activities</i> to be completed	daily and forecasted activities to be completed are identified according to production needs
B-4.02.02P	create, prioritize and follow production schedule	production schedule is created, prioritized and followed according to sequencing
B-4.02.03P	monitor progress	progress is monitored to ensure timely completion of tasks

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

daily activities include: receiving, storing, preparing, holding, cooking, maintaining, serving forecasted activities include: menu rotations, inventory requirements

KNOWLEDGE								
Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives							
demonstrate knowledge of food preparation and service procedures	define terminology associated with food preparation and service procedures							
	identify principles of food preparation and service procedures							
demonstrate knowledge of task sequencing for food preparation	describe importance of sequencing <b>daily</b> and <b>forecasted activities</b> and creating a production schedule							
	identify <b>daily</b> and <b>forecasted activities</b> to be completed to meet production schedule							
	identify time required for various tasks and daily and forecasted activities							
	identify quantities of products required to meet production schedule							
	identify <b>procedures used to modify production schedule</b> as required							
	Learning Outcomes  demonstrate knowledge of food preparation and service procedures  demonstrate knowledge of task							

B-4.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used for task sequencing for food preparation	describe methods and procedures used to maintain safe temperatures of food products during production
		describe techniques used for food sensory assessment to ensure quality
B-4.02.04L	demonstrate knowledge of kitchen management principles	describe importance of defining roles, responsibilities and communication
		identify strengths and potential areas of growth for staffs' skills and knowledge
		describe importance of staff coordination and monitoring progress to ensure flow of production
		calculate kitchen operational costs

daily activities include: receiving, storing, preparing, holding, cooking, maintaining, serving forecasted activities include: menu rotations, inventory requirements

**procedures used to modify production schedule** include: recipe conversion, consider labour needs, production levels

methods and procedures used to maintain safe temperatures of food products include: assessing labels, ensuring proper rotation, rotating products, applying HACCP documentation, recording data loggers, monitoring internal temperatures

kitchen operational costs include: food, labour, fixed/variable expenses

# **TASK B-5 Manages information**

## TASK DESCRIPTOR

Cooks use information such as menus, recipes, schedules, banquet event orders in the workplace.

## B-5.01 Plans menu and mise en place

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-5.01.01P	create and cost menu	menu and cost is determined according to desired results					
B-5.01.02P	develop and follow recipes	recipes are developed and followed according to menu specifications and dietary requirements					

B-5.01.03P	convert recipes	recipes are converted for yields according to production needs
B-5.01.04P	determine production requirements	production requirements are determined according to menu specifications and dietary requirements
B-5.01.05P	identify and incorporate substitute ingredients	substitute ingredients are identified and incorporated according to production needs, menu specifications and dietary requirements

production requirements include: food, quantity, labour, equipment, recipes

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
B-5.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of principles of menu planning	define terminology associated with menu planning						
		identify <i>types of service</i> and <i>menu styles</i> and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify considerations for menu planning						
		explain importance of following and converting recipes						
		explain importance of using local, seasonal and sustainable food products						
		describe considerations for determining mise en place requirements						
B-5.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used for menu planning	describe procedures used to calculate menu prices						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when setting menu prices						
		describe procedures used to plan and execute a menu						
		describe procedures used to convert menu recipes						
B-5.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of standardized recipes	identify <i>methods of cost control</i> and describe their characteristics						
		identify components of a standardized recipe						
		describe procedures used to calculate food quantities and cost						

		define yield costing for recipes [Edible Portion (EP) and As-Purchased (AP)]
B-5.01.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to determine mise en place requirements	describe procedures used to plan mise en place and determine requirements

*types of service* include: cafeteria, buffet, à la carte, over-the-counter, quick-service restaurant (QSR), catering, institutional

*menu styles* include: table d'hôte, static, cycle, à la carte, seasonal, regional, dégustation *considerations for menu planning* include: ingredient availability, seasonality, dietary requirements, price point, menu style, trends, business brand, past performance of menu, mise en place, nutritional value

considerations for determining mise en place requirements include: food/production schedules, labour schedules, equipment capabilities

factors include: seasonal, labour costs, ingredient costs, brand of business

*methods of cost control* include: food purchase specifications, standardized recipes, standardized yields, standardized portions, re-purpose product

# B-5.02 Uses documentation

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-5.02.01P	organize and file documents	documents are organized and filed according to company policies and jurisdictional regulations					
B-5.02.02P	process <i>documents</i>	documents are processed according to company policies and jurisdictional regulations					
B-5.02.03P	recognize documentation errors	documentation errors are recognized and corrected or reported					
B-5.02.04P	complete <i>forms</i>	forms are completed according to company policies and jurisdictional regulations					

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**documents** include: shellfish tags, SDS, logs (temperature, waste, sanitizer strength), recipe files, job hazard analysis, prep list, banquet orders, OH&S, cleaning list

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *forms* include: food safety, inventory forms, work schedules, jurisdictional accident documentation, apprenticeship, performance evaluations

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
B-5.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>documents</b> , <b>forms</b> and their applications and procedures for use	identify types of <i>documents, forms</i> and describe their applications					
		describe methods for completing documents and forms					
		describe procedures used to locate, process, file, interpret and complete documents and forms					
B-5.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to health and safety	describe importance of locating SDS documentation and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations					

**documents** include: shellfish tags, SDS, logs (temperature, waste, sanitizer strength), recipe files, job hazard analysis, prep list, banquet orders, OH&S, cleaning list

*forms* include: food safety, inventory forms, work schedules, jurisdictional accident documentation, apprenticeship, performance evaluations

methods for completing documents and forms include: electronic, written

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

# **TASK B-6 Manages products**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks are involved in ordering, receiving, storing and, at times, transporting of products. At all stages of production products must be handled in a safe manner, and according to food safety and jurisdictional regulations.

## B-6.01 Orders products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS								
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment							
B-6.01.01P	determine <i>product specifications</i>	product specifications are determined according to dietary requirements and menu specifications							
B-6.01.02P	identify ingredient requirements and complete order list	ingredient requirements are identified and order list is completed according to production needs, dietary requirements and menu specifications							
B-6.01.03P	determine quantities required	quantities of <i>products</i> required are determined according to business volume and delivery schedule							
B-6.01.04P	relay product order and specifications to product supplier	product order and specifications are relayed to product supplier according to production needs							
B-6.01.05P	interpret <i>vendor</i> product listings	<b>vendor</b> product listings are interpreted to determine if supplier has required inventory							

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

product specifications include: market forms, shelf life, case size, product type, colour products include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries vendors include: major suppliers, local community suppliers, foragers

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
B-6.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>vendors</i> and <i>products</i>	identify <i>vendors</i> of <i>products</i>					
		identify <b>product</b> based on sustainability, and seasonal and local availability					
		describe product specification factors					

		identify types of <i>vendors</i>
B-6.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to order <i>products</i>	describe procedures used to order products
		describe product specifications
		describe ordering methods

vendors include: major suppliers, local community suppliers, foragers

*products* include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries

product specifications include: market forms, shelf life, case size, product type, colour

ordering methods include: phone, electronic, face-to-face

B-6.02	Receives	products
--------	----------	----------

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
B-6.02.01P	verify invoices	invoices are verified to detect and resolve discrepancies			
B-6.02.02P	verify <b>products</b> received	products received are verified according to product specifications and quantities ordered			
B-6.02.03P	operate <i>receiving equipment</i>	receiving equipment is operated according to manufacturers' specifications			
B-6.02.04P	determine priority of storage	products are identified and prioritized for storage according to form, temperature and jurisdictional regulations			

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

products include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries

product specifications include: market forms, shelf life, case size, product type, colour

receiving equipment includes: hand carts, conveyors, scales, lifts

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOV	VLEDGE		
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
B-6.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of receiving and inspecting <i>products</i>	define terminology associated with receipt and inspection of <i>products</i>		
		describe <i>product specification</i> factors		

		identify types of <i>forms and reports</i> relating to receiving and inspecting <i>products</i>
		identify types of <i>receiving equipment</i> used to move <i>products</i>
B-6.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to receive and inspect <i>products</i>	describe procedures used to receive and inspect <i>products</i>
		describe procedures used to interpret and complete <i>forms and reports</i>
		describe procedures used to confirm information contained on invoices
		describe procedures used for damaged and returned products
B-6.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of regulatory requirements pertaining to safe food handling practices	interpret standards, regulations and requirements pertaining to safe food handling practices

products include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries
product specifications include: market forms, shelf life, case size, product type, colour

*forms and reports* include: requisitions, inventory forms, credit notes/refusals, product tracking slips, . . .

invoices

receiving equipment includes: hand carts, conveyors, scales, lifts

**procedures used for damaged and returned products** include: highlight products missing on invoice, scheduling overage returns, rescheduling delivery, communicating with courier, supplier and kitchen staff

## B-6.03 Stores products

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
B-6.03.01P	ensure clean, organized and secure storage area	storage area is clean, organized and secure according to manufacturers' specifications, jurisdictional regulations and company policies
B-6.03.02P	select and use food storage containers	food storage containers are selected and used according to product and quantity to be stored
B-6.03.03P	recognize and store hazardous products	hazardous products are recognized and stored according to manufacturers' specifications, <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and company policies

B-6.03.04P	store <i>products</i>	<pre>products are stored in designated area according to jurisdictional regulations</pre>				
		and company policies				
B-6.03.05P	date, label and rotate <i>products</i>	products are dated, labeled and rotated using FIFO method				
B-6.03.06P	unpack and break down received products	received <b>products</b> are unpacked and broken down in size as required and storage containers are used according to <b>jurisdictional regulations</b>				

storage areas include: refrigerators, freezers, dry storage, chemical storage
jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations
food storage containers include: food-grade plastic, stainless steel, non-reactive, vacuum-packed, eco-friendly

products include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
B-6.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of storing products	identify types of <b>storage areas</b> and describe their applications				
		explain potential for cross-contamination between raw, cooked and ready-to-serve food				
		explain methods of inventory control				
B-6.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to store <i>products</i>	describe procedures used to label, date and rotate stock (FIFO)				
		describe storage techniques for raw, cooked and ready-to-serve food <i>products</i>				
B-6.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to safe food storage practices	interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to safe food storage practices				

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

products include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries storage areas include: refrigerators, freezers, dry storage, chemical storage jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

# **B-6.04** Maintains inventory

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-6.04.01P	verify quantities of <b>products</b>	quantities of <b>products</b> are verified to ensure par levels according to business volume					
B-6.04.02P	verify quality of perishable <i>products</i>	quality of perishable <i>products</i> are verified according to sensory assessment and date received					
B-6.04.03P	perform stock rotation	stock rotation is performed according to company policies					
B-6.04.04P	dispose of expired <i>products</i>	expired <i>products</i> are disposed of according to company policies, <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and manufacturers' specifications					

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**products** include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundries **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
B-6.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of maintaining inventory	define terminology associated with inspection and storage of <i>products</i>						
		explain <i>product</i> rotation method FIFO						
B-6.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used for inventory control	describe procedures used to conduct inventory of <i>products</i>						
		explain systems used for inventory control						
		describe procedures for verifying <i>product</i> specifications						
		describe waste management procedures						
		describe concepts of unit and weight						
B-6.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations pertaining to safe food handling practices	interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to safe food handling practices						

products include: dairy, produce, meats, poultry, seafood, dry goods, sundriesproduct specifications include: market forms, shelf life, case size, unit as purchased, product type, colour

waste management procedures include: recycling, composting, discarding, reduce, re-use jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

## **TASK B-7 Performs trade activities**

## TASK DESCRIPTOR

Cooks are expected to perform the following activities throughout all major work activities of the trade. Cooks may plate or present products as required.

## B-7.01 Uses recipes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
B-7.01.01P	follow recipe sequence	recipe sequence is followed according to recipe specifications				
B-7.01.02P	measure amounts of ingredients	amounts of ingredients are measured according to recipe specifications				
B-7.01.03P	maintain consistency when converting recipes	consistency is maintained when converting recipes				
B-7.01.04P	determine ingredient substitutions	ingredient substitutions are determined according to <i>factors</i>				
B-7.01.05P	adjust seasoning	seasoning is adjusted according to recipe specifications and desired results				

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

factors include: menu requirements, dietary requirements, demographics, budget, availability

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
B-7.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of systems of measurement and their conversions	define terminology associated with systems of measurement				
		identify systems of measurement and their abbreviations				

		identify tools and equipment used to weigh and measure, and describe their procedures for use
		describe method used to convert between metric, Imperial and American standard
		describe method used to convert between volume and weights
B-7.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to follow recipes	describe procedures used to follow recipes
		describe procedures used to adjust recipe yields and perform conversions

# B-7.02 Performs portion control

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-7.02.01P	portion product	product is portioned according to recipe specifications					
B-7.02.02P	convert volume, weight and temperature	volume, weight and temperature are converted according to metric, Imperial and American standard conversions					
B-7.02.03P	use <i>portion control utensils</i>	portion control utensils are used according to recipe specifications					

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

portion control utensils include: measuring cups, portion bags, scales, ladles, portion cake cutters

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
B-7.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of performing portion control and its associated applications	describe procedures used to adjust recipe yields and perform conversions						
		identify foods that require portioning						
		identify types of <b>portion control utensils</b> , and describe their applications and procedures for use						
B-7.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of systems of measurement and their conversions	describe methods used to convert between volume, weight and temperature						
		define terminology associated with systems of measurement						

identify systems of measurement and their abbreviations
identify tools and equipment used to weigh and measure, and describe their procedures for use

portion control utensils include: measuring cups, portion bags, scales, ladles, portion cake cutters

## B-7.03 Presents finished product

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
B-7.03.01P	identify menu item components	menu item components are identified to prepare for plating and presentation						
B-7.03.02P	select and use tools used for plating and presentation	tools used for plating and presentation are selected according to <i>factors</i>						
B-7.03.03P	coordinate cooked product supply	cooked product supply is coordinated for transport, plating and presentation						
B-7.03.04P	determine plating and presentation design, components and plating sequence	plating and presentation design, components and sequence is determined according to <i>factors</i>						
B-7.03.05P	assemble components	components are assembled according to recipe specifications						
B-7.03.06P	ensure accuracy, consistency and quality of final plating and presentation	accuracy, consistency and quality of final plating and presentation is done according to recipe specifications						
B-7.03.07P	maintain safe food temperature when plating, presenting and <i>transporting</i>	safe food temperature is maintained when plating, presenting and <i>transporting foods</i> using appropriate equipment according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>						
B-7.03.08P	label packaged foods	packaged foods are labelled according to company policy and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations						

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**factors** include: standardized recipe, style of service, type of food, resources at hand, temperature of food, cost

*transporting foods* includes: off-site catering, take-out/delivery service, home meal replacements (HMR) *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
B-7.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of plating and presenting finished products	identify types of service wares
		describe importance of colour, focal point and flow
		describe guidelines for plating and presentation
		explain time required for plating and presentation
		explain importance of required <b>service ware</b> temperature and cleanliness for plating and presentation
		describe required food temperature and holding times
		identify types of presentation styles
		describe time considerations of foods when plating and presenting products
B-7.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to plate and present finished products	describe procedures used to plate and present finished products
		describe method used to calculate quantity of <b>service wares</b> required
B-7.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of packaging finished products	identify types of packaging
		describe required food temperature and holding times

**service wares** include: plates, platters, take-out containers, hotel pans, bowls, ceramic, plastic, steel, mirrors, paper, bamboo, porcelains, slate, hard woods

types of presentation styles include: center, stacking, flat

# B-7.04 Uses convenience foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
B-7.04.01P	identify convenience type products	convenience type products are identified according to manufacturers' specifications and recipe specifications						
B-7.04.02P	follow manufacturers' directions	directions are followed according to manufacturers' specifications						
B-7.04.03P	apply convenience type products	convenience type products are applied according to manufacturers' specifications, recipe specifications and desired results						

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

convenience type products include: soup bases, sauce bases, frozen products, canned products, ready-to-bake dough products, fully cooked, dehydrated

	KNC	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
B-7.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of preparing convenience type products	identify <i>convenience type products</i> and describe their applications
		describe <i>terminology</i> used with convenience type products
		interpret labels of <i>convenience type</i> products
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when determining use of <i>convenience type products</i>
		identify potential hazards and allergens

		identify potential <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>convenience type products</i>
B-7.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to apply convenience type products	describe procedures used to apply convenience type products

convenience type products include: soup bases, sauce bases, frozen products, canned products, ready-to-bake dough products, fully cooked, dehydrated

**terminology** includes: ready-to-serve (RTS), ready-to-use (RTU), thaw and serve (T&S) and heat and serve, ready-to-bake, proof-and-bake, ultra-high temperatures (UHT) processed, bake-in-bag, boil-in-bag **factors** include: raw product costs, time constraints, storage considerations, labour, potential allergies, consistency

**potential hazards and allergens** include: gluten, sodium content, sugar content, peanuts and tree nuts, soy, dairy, sesame, shellfish

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

# TASK B-8 Adapts cooking practices to meet dietary requirements

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Practicing food safety procedures is a critical component of the food service industry and ensures consumer and employee health and safety. In order to ensure consumer satisfaction, cooks accommodate dietary requirements including cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, environmental, individual preference and health-related.

## B-8.01 Adapts kitchen practices to meet dietary requirements

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

	Si	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
B-8.01.01P	identify modifications to preparation areas, practices and procedures	modifications to preparation areas, practices and procedures are identified to meet <i>dietary requirements</i>
B-8.01.02P	perform <i>modifications to preparation</i> areas	preparation areas are modified to accommodate <i>dietary requirements</i>
B-8.01.03P	modify food preparation, cooking and serving procedures	food preparation, cooking and serving procedures are modified to avoid cross contamination according to <i>dietary</i> requirements

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

**modifications to preparation areas** include: using specialized equipment to isolate allergens, dedicated prep areas for allergens, preventing cross-contamination (allergens, cultural practices)

	KNOV	VLEDGE			
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
B-8.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of adapting food practices to <i>dietary requirements</i>	identify types of dietary requirements			
		identify types of <i>diets and eating</i> regimes			
		describe food ingredients, allergens and potential substitutes			
		interpret labelling to identify potential hazards and allergens			
		explain kitchen practices and adaptations to accommodate <i>dietary requirements</i>			
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when modifying a menu			
B-8.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to modify preparation areas	describe procedures used to modify preparation areas			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

diets and eating regimes include: all protein, macrobiotic, vegan, vegetarian, gluten-free, raw and paleo diets, keto, diabetic, Halal, Kosher, Hindu

**factors** include: variety, colour, dietary requirements, nutrition, use of product, cooking methods clientele/demographics, food recalls and advisories

# B-8.02 Selects ingredients to meet dietary requirements

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-8.02.01P	identify <i>dietary requirements</i>	dietary requirements are identified and documented					
B-8.02.02P	propose alternate dish	alternate dish is proposed to meet <i>dietary</i> requirements if recipe cannot be modified					
B-8.02.03P	select substitute ingredients	substitute ingredients are selected according to <i>dietary requirements</i>					

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

	KNOW	LEDGE		
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
B-8.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of selecting ingredients to meet <i>dietary requirements</i>	describe food ingredients, allergens and substitutes		
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting alternative ingredients		

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

**factors** include: allergies and intolerances, variety, colour, dietary requirements, nutrition, use of product, cooking methods, clientele/demographics

# B-8.03 Prepares food to meet dietary requirements

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
B-8.03.01P	modify recipes	recipes are modified by substituting ingredients to meet <i>dietary requirements</i>				
B-8.03.02P	modify cooking procedures	cooking procedures are modified with substitute ingredients while avoiding cross contamination according to <i>dietary</i> requirements				
B-8.03.03P	prepare alternate dish	alternate dish is prepared according to dietary requirements and labelled				
B-8.03.04P	identify dish and advise service team	dish is identified and service team is advised of <i>dietary requirements</i>				

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
B-8.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of preparing food to meet <i>dietary requirements</i>	identify food ingredients, allergens and substitutes					
		identify factors to consider when selecting alternate ingredients					
		identify factors to consider when proposing alternate dish to accommodate dietary requirements					
B-8.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare food to meet <i>dietary</i> requirements	describe procedures used to prepare food to meet <i>dietary requirements</i>					
		describe procedures used to adjust recipe yields and perform conversions					

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

# **TASK B-9 Uses communication and mentoring techniques**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Learning in the trades is done primarily in the workplace with tradespeople passing on their skills and knowledge to apprentices, as well as sharing knowledge among themselves. Apprenticeship is, and always has been about mentoring – learning workplace skills and passing them on. Because of the importance of this to the trade, this task covers the activities related to communication in the workplace and mentoring skills.

# **B-9.01** Uses communication techniques

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
B-9.01.01P	demonstrate communication practices with individuals or in a group	instructions and messages are understood by all parties involved in communication				
B-9.01.02P	listen using active listening practices	steps of <i>active listening</i> are utilized				
B-9.01.03P	receive and respond to feedback on work	response to feedback indicate understanding and corrective measures are taken				
B-9.01.04P	explain and provide feedback	explanation and timely feedback is provided and task is carried out as directed				
B-9.01.05P	ask open-ended questions to improve communication	open-ended questions enhance understanding, on-the-job training and goal setting				
B-9.01.06P	participate in safety and information meetings	meetings are attended, information is relayed to workforce, and is understood and applied				
B-9.01.07P	share information	information is shared with <i>people in</i> workplace				
B-9.01.08P	communicate with consumers	consumers' preferences are determined through <i>communicating</i> and interacting				
B-9.01.09P	coordinate tasks with co-workers	tasks are coordinated with co-workers and completed in a timely manner				
B-9.01.10P	maintain a respectful attitude	a respectful attitude is maintained at all times				

**active listening** includes: hearing, interpreting, reflecting, responding, paraphrasing **people in workplace** include: other tradespeople, colleagues, apprentices, supervisors, clients, suppliers, patrons

communicating includes: verbal, non-verbal, digital, written

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
B-9.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of trade terminology	define terminology used in the trade						
B-9.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of effective communication practices	describe importance of using effective verbal and non-verbal communication with people in workplace						
		identify <b>sources of information</b> to effectively communicate						
		identify communication and <i>learning</i> styles						
		describe effective listening and speaking skills						
		identify <b>personal responsibilities and attitudes</b> that contribute to on-the-job success						
		identify value of diversity in workplace						
		identify communication that constitutes harassment and discrimination						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**people in workplace** include: other tradespeople, colleagues, apprentices, supervisors, clients, suppliers, patrons

**sources of information** include: regulations, codes, occupational health and safety requirements, company and client documentation

*learning styles* include: seeing it, hearing it, trying it

**personal responsibilities and attitudes** include: asking questions, working safely, accepting constructive feedback, time management and punctuality, respect for people in workplace, good stewardship of materials, tools and property, efficient work practice

**harassment** includes: objectionable conduct, comment or display made either on a one-time or continuous basis that demeans, belittles, or causes personal humiliation or embarrassment to recipient **discrimination** is prohibited based on: race, national or ethnic origin, colour, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, marital status, family status, disability, genetic characteristics, pardoned conviction

# B-9.02 Uses mentoring techniques

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
B-9.02.01P	identify and communicate learning objective and point of lesson	apprentice or learner can explain objective and point of lesson					
B-9.02.02P	link lesson to other lessons and job	lesson order and unplanned learning opportunities are defined					
B -9.02.03P	demonstrates performance of a skill to an apprentice or learner	steps required to demonstrate a skill are performed					
B -9.02.04P	set up conditions required for an apprentice or learner to practice a skill	<b>practice conditions</b> are set up so that skill can be practiced safely by apprentice or learner					
B -9.02.05P	assess apprentice or learner's ability to perform tasks with increasing independence	performance of apprentice or learner improves with practice to a point where skill can be done with little supervision					
B -9.02.06P	give support and feedback for improvement	apprentice adopts best practice after having been given timely support and feedback for improvement					
B -9.02.07P	document technical training opportunities	training opportunities are documented to use as a planning tool for future training					
B -9.02.08P	support apprentices or learners in pursuing technical training opportunities	technical training is completed within timeframe prescribed by apprenticeship authority					
B -9.02.09P	support <i>harassment</i> free workplace	workplace is <i>harassment</i> and <i>discrimination</i> -free and employees are encouraged to speak out against <i>harassment</i> and <i>discrimination</i>					
B -9.02.10P	assess apprentice or learner suitability to trade	apprentice or learner is given timely feedback that helps them identify their own strengths and weaknesses and suitability for trade					

steps required to demonstrate a skill include: understanding the who, what, where, when, why, and how, explaining, showing, giving encouragement, following up to ensure skill is performed correctly practice conditions means: guided, limited independence, full independence

**harassment** includes: objectionable conduct, comment or display made either on a one-time or continuous basis that demeans, belittles, or causes personal humiliation or embarrassment to the recipient

**discrimination** is prohibited based on: race, national or ethnic origin, colour, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, marital status, family status, disability, genetic characteristics, pardoned conviction

	KNOWLEDGE						
•	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
B-9.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of strategies for learning skills in workplace	describe importance of individual experience					
		describe shared responsibilities for workplace learning					
		determine one's own learning preferences and explain how these relate to learning new skills					
		describe importance of different types of skills in workplace					
		describe importance of <b>essential skills</b> in workplace					
		identify different <i>learning styles</i>					
		identify different <i>learning needs</i> and strategies to meet these					
		identify strategies to assist in learning a skill					
B-9.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of strategies for <i>teaching skills</i> in the workplace	identify different roles played by a workplace mentor					
		describe teaching skills					
		explain importance of identifying point of a lesson					
		identify how to choose a good time and place to present a lesson					
		explain importance of linking lessons					
		identify components of skill (context)					
		describe considerations in setting up opportunities for skill practice					
		explain importance of providing feedback					
		identify techniques for giving effective feedback					
-		describe a skills assessment					

 identify methods of assessing progress
explain how to adjust a lesson to different situations

**essential** skills are: reading, writing, document use, oral communication, numeracy, thinking, working with others, digital technology, continuous learning

learning styles include: seeing it, hearing it, trying it

learning needs include: learning disabilities, learning preferences, language proficiency

**strategies to assist in learning a skill** include: understanding basic principles of instruction, developing coaching skills, being mature and patient, providing feedback

**teaching skills** include: identifying point of lesson, linking lesson, demonstrating skill, providing practice, giving feedback, assessing skills and progress

# **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY C**

# **Produce**

# **TASK C-10 Prepares herbs and spices**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Herbs and spices provide flavouring and serve as a garnish to enhance the finished product. Cooks need to be knowledgeable in the various types of herbs and spices and their applications. They select, clean and process the herbs and spices that are used in various recipes.

# **C-10.01** Selects herbs and spices

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
C-10.01.01P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and</i> quality	indicators of freshness and quality are identified according to desired results						
C-10.01.02P	identify <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i>	<b>herbs</b> and <b>spices</b> to complement flavours in recipe are identified						
C-10.01.03P	choose <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i>	herbs and spices are chosen according to desired results						

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

indicators of freshness and quality include: hydration, colour, texture

*herbs* include: rosemary, mint, thyme, basil *spices* include: peppercorn, nutmeg, cumin

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
C-10.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i> , their characteristics, applications and procedures for use	identify <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i> used to enhance flavour of foods, and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use				
		identify <b>types of herbs and spices</b> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use				
		describe <i>indicators of freshness and quality</i> when selecting <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i>				

*herbs* include: rosemary, mint, thyme, basil *spices* include: peppercorn, nutmeg, cumin

types of herbs and spices include: dry, fresh, frozen, paste

indicators of freshness and quality include: hydration, colour, texture

# **C-10.02** Cleans herbs

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

	SKILLS		
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment	
C-10.02.01P	clean <i>herbs</i>	herbs are cleaned using methods according to recipe specifications	
C-10.02.02P	maintain quality of <i>herbs</i>	herbs are cleaned gently to maintain quality and freshness	

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

herbs include: rosemary, mint, thyme, basil

methods include: soaking, rinsing, shaking, drying

	KNOWLEDGE			
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
C-10.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to clean <i>herbs</i>	describe <i>methods</i> used to clean <i>herbs</i>		
		describe procedures used to maintain quality of <i>herbs</i> during cleaning		
		explain why <i>herb</i> quality and freshness should be maintained during cleaning		

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

methods include: soaking, rinsing, shaking, drying

herbs include: rosemary, mint, thyme, basil

## **C-10.03** Processes herbs and spices

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	Sk	(ILLS
	Performance Criteria	<b>Evidence of Attainment</b>
C-10.03.01P	use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are used according to manufacturers' specifications
C-10.03.02P	prepare <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i> and apply <i>processing techniques</i>	herbs and spices are prepared and processing techniques applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
C-10.03.03P	prepare <i>herb</i> and <i>spice</i> -flavoured oils, vinegars and pastes	herb and spice-flavoured oils, vinegars and pastes are prepared according to recipe specifications
C-10.03.04P	maintain quality of <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i>	quality of <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i> is maintained during storage and application

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: mortar and pestle, grinders, knives, graters

*herbs* include: rosemary, mint, thyme, basil *spices* include: peppercorn, nutmeg, cumin

processing techniques include: chopping, tearing, rubbing, crushing, roasting

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
C-10.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i>	identify types of <b>tools and equipment</b> used to process <b>herbs</b> and <b>spices</b>						
		explain secondary storage procedures						
		describe finishing techniques when processing <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i>						
		identify time required in preparing and processing <i>herbs</i> and <i>spices</i> for use in a variety of dishes						
		identify ratios between dry and fresh herbs and spices						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: mortar and pestle, grinders, knives, graters

*herbs* include: rosemary, mint, thyme, basil *spices* include: peppercorn, nutmeg, cumin

## **TASK C-11 Prepares vegetables**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Vegetables are an important staple of all meals and it is essential for the cook to be able to select, prepare, cook and finish vegetables to retain quality, flavour and nutrients.

## **C-11.01** Selects vegetables

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
C-11.01.01P	identify vegetables	vegetables are identified according to availability, recipe specifications, <i>market form</i> and desired result					
C-11.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and</i> <i>quality</i>	indicators of freshness and quality of vegetables are identified according to sensory assessment					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*market forms* include: peeled, dehydrated, whole, cut, bulk frozen, individual quick frozen (IQF), canned *indicators of freshness and quality* include: firmness, colour, texture, aroma

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
C-11.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of vegetables, their characteristics and applications	define terminology associated with vegetables
		identify vegetables and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <b>vegetable classifications</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		describe indicators of freshness and quality
		identify factors that affect flavour, colour, texture and nutrients of vegetables
		identify factors to consider when selecting vegetables

identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of vegetables, and describe their characteristics and applications
identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to vegetables

vegetable classifications include: leaf, root, tuber, cruciferous

indicators of freshness and quality include: firmness, colour, texture, aroma

factors that affect flavour, colour, texture and nutrients of vegetables include: cooking process, acids/alkalis, water amounts, size, cut

**factors to consider when selecting vegetables** include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed, sustainability, ripeness

*market forms* include: peeled, dehydrated, whole, cut, bulk frozen, individual quick frozen (IQF), canned *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## C-11.02 Cleans vegetables

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
C-11.02.01P	select and use <i>cleaning tools</i>	cleaning tools are selected and used according to vegetable type and AP conditions
C-11.02.02P	apply <i>cleaning procedures</i>	cleaning procedures are applied according to vegetable type and jurisdictional regulations
C-11.02.03P	maintain quality of vegetable	quality of vegetable is maintained during cleaning
C-11.02.04P	store cleaned vegetable	cleaned vegetable is stored according to type and procedure to preserve quality

cleaning tools include: gloves, salad spinner, knives, brushes

cleaning procedures include: washing, paring, brushing, rinsing, soaking

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
C-11.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cleaning vegetables	identify types of <i>cleaning tools</i> used to clean vegetables
		identify <i>cleaning procedures</i> used for vegetables
C-11.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to clean vegetables	describe <i>cleaning procedures</i> used for vegetables
		describe procedures used to maintain quality of vegetables during cleaning
C-11.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to store cleaned vegetables	describe procedures used for secondary storage to preserve quality of vegetables

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*cleaning tools* include: gloves, salad spinner, knives, brushes

cleaning procedures include: washing, paring, brushing, rinsing, soaking

## **C-11.03** Processes vegetables

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
C-11.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to desired results and recipe specifications
C-11.03.02P	identify processing <i>methods</i>	processing <b>methods</b> are identified according to recipe specifications and desired results
C-11.03.03P	maintain uniform cuts	uniform cuts to vegetable are maintained for consistency in appearance and cooking
C-11.03.04P	perform various <i>types of cuts</i>	various <i>types of cuts</i> are performed according to desired result and appearance

C-11.03.05P	cut and shape vegetable for garnishes	vegetable is cut and shaped for garnishes according to desired result and appearance
C-11.03.06P	maintain quality of vegetable	quality of vegetable is maintained during processing
C-11.03.07P	minimize waste and utilize trim	waste is minimized and trim is utilized to maximize yield
C-11.03.08P	store cut vegetables	cut vegetables are stored according to type and procedure to preserve quality

*tools and equipment* include: knives, crinkle cutters, mandolins, food processors, slicer, juicer, blender, vegetable carving tools

*methods* include: cutting, acidulating, juicing, puréeing, shaping, shaving, grating, slicing, drying *types of cuts* include: julienne, baton, brunoise, dice

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
C-11.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of processing vegetables	identify <i>tools and equipment</i> used to process vegetables						
		identify <i>types of cuts</i> , and describe their characteristics, applications and associated procedures						
		identify <i>methods</i> used to modify textures of vegetables						
C-11.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process vegetables	describe techniques used to carve vegetables						
		describe <i>methods</i> used to process vegetables and to minimize waste						
		describe procedures used to maintain quality of vegetables during processing						
		describe uses and applications for trim						
C-11.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of storing processed vegetables	describe procedures used for secondary storage to preserve quality of vegetables						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**tools and equipment** include: knives, crinkle cutters, mandolins, food processors, slicer, juicer, blender, vegetable carving tools

types of cuts include: julienne, baton, brunoise, dice

methods include: cutting, acidulating, juicing, puréeing, shaping, shaving, grating, slicing, drying

## C-11.04 Cooks vegetables

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKI	ILLS			
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
C-11.04.01P	select <b>cooking method</b>	<b>cooking method</b> is selected according to <b>type of vegetable</b> , <b>classification</b> , desired result and recipe specifications			
C-11.04.02P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to desired results and recipe specifications			
C-11.04.03P	apply techniques to maintain pigmentation and texture of vegetables	techniques to maintain pigmentation and texture of vegetables are applied according to desired result and recipe specifications			
C-11.04.04P	preserve nutritional value	nutritional value of vegetable is preserved			
C-11.04.05P	determine doneness	doneness of cooked vegetable is determined according to sensory assessment, desired results and recipe specifications			
C-11.04.06P	apply cooking techniques to <i>market forms</i> of vegetables	techniques are applied to <i>market forms</i> of vegetables according to manufacturers' specifications			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**cooking methods** include: blanching, sautéing, grilling, frying, baking, steaming, broiling, roasting, braising

type of vegetable is based on colour group (green, white, red, yellow and orange)

classification includes: leaf, root, tuber, cruciferous

tools and equipment include: steamer, frying pan, deep fryer, oven, grill, colander market forms include: peeled, dehydrated, whole, cut, bulk frozen, IQF, canned

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
C-11.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cooking vegetables	describe <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook vegetables					
		identify <b>cooking requirements</b> when cooking vegetables					
		identify degree of doneness for vegetables					
C-11.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook vegetables	describe techniques or ingredients used to maintain pigmentation and textures of vegetables					

describe techniques used to maintain nutritional integrity of vegetable varieties
describe techniques used to preserve nutritional value of vegetables while cooking

**cooking methods** include: blanching, sautéing, grilling, frying, baking, steaming, broiling, roasting, braising

cooking requirements include: temperature, timing, batch size

## **C-11.05** Finishes vegetables

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
C-11.05.01P	select <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are selected according to desired result and recipe specification			
C-11.05.02P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to vegetable, desired result and recipe specification			
C-11.05.03P	hold cooked vegetables	cooked vegetables are held according to jurisdictional regulations, recipe specifications and desired results			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*finishing techniques* include: glazing, saucing, gratin, sautéing, garnishing, seasoning *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
C-11.05.01L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to present and finish vegetables	describe presentation and <i>finishing techniques</i>					
		describe holding techniques for cooked vegetables					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

finishing techniques include: glazing, saucing, gratin, sautéing, garnishing, seasoning

## **TASK C-12 Prepares fruit**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Fruit can be used in preparations such as salads, sauces, soups and as garnishes, showpieces and accompaniments. It is essential for the cook to be able to select, prepare and cook fruit to retain quality, flavour and nutrients.

## **C-12.01** Selects fruit

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
C-12.01.01P	identify fruits	fruits are identified according to availability, recipe specifications, <i>market form</i> and desired result			
C-12.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and</i> quality	indicators of freshness and quality of fruit are identified according to sensory assessment			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*market forms* include: peeled, dehydrated, whole, cut, bulk frozen, IQF, canned *indicators of freshness and quality* include: firmness, colour, texture

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
C-12.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of fruits, their characteristics and applications	define terminology associated with fruits						
		identify types of fruits, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>fruit classifications</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		describe fruit properties						
		describe indicators of freshness and quality						
		identify factors to consider when selecting fruits						

identify <i>market forms</i> of fruits, and describe their characteristics and applications
identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to fruits

fruit classifications include: tree, citrus, stone, vine, tropical, berry fruit properties include: acid and sugar content, size, colour, grade indicators of freshness and quality include: firmness, colour, texture

factors to consider when selecting fruits include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness,

storage life, applications, processed, sustainability, ripeness

market forms include: peeled, dehydrated, whole, cut, bulk frozen, IQF, canned

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## C-12.02 Cleans fruit

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
C-12.02.01P	select and use <i>cleaning tools</i>	cleaning tools are selected and used according to fruit type and AP conditions
C-12.02.02P	apply <i>cleaning procedures</i>	cleaning procedures are applied according to fruit type and jurisdictional regulations
C-12.02.03P	maintain quality of fruit	quality of fruit is maintained during cleaning
C-12.02.04P	store cleaned fruit	cleaned fruit is stored according to type and procedure to preserve quality

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*cleaning tools* include: gloves, knives, brushes

cleaning procedures include: washing, paring, brushing, rinsing

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
C-12.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cleaning fruits	identify types of <i>cleaning tools</i> used to clean fruits
		identify <i>cleaning procedures</i> used to clean fruits
C-12.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to clean fruits	describe <i>cleaning procedures</i> used to clean fruits
		describe procedures used to maintain quality of fruit during cleaning
C-12.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of storing cleaned fruits	describe procedures used for secondary storage to preserve quality of fruit

cleaning tools include: gloves, knives, brushes

cleaning procedures include: washing, paring, brushing, rinsing

## C-12.03 Processes fruit

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
C-12.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to desired results and recipe specifications
C-12.03.02P	identify processing <i>methods</i>	processing <i>methods</i> are identified according to recipe specifications and desired results
C-12.03.03P	maintain uniform cuts	uniform cuts to fruit are maintained for consistency in appearance and cooking
C-12.03.04P	cut shapes of fruit for garnishes	fruit is cut in shapes for garnishes according to desired result and recipe specifications
C-12.03.05P	maintain quality of fruit	quality of fruit is maintained during processing
C-12.03.06P	minimize waste and utilize trim	waste is minimized and trim is utilized to maximize yield
C-12.03.07P	store cut fruit	cut fruit is stored according to type and procedure to preserve <i>quality of stored fruit</i>

*tools and equipment* include: knives, mandolins, shape cutters, juicer, melon baller, spoon, food processor, fruit carving tools, blender

*methods* include: cutting, acidulating, juicing, puréeing, shaping, shaving, grating, slicing

quality of stored fruit includes: minimal oxidation, colour, flavour, texture

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
C-12.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of processing fruits	identify <b>tools and equipment</b> used to process fruits
		identify <b>types of cuts</b> and describe their characteristics, applications and associated procedures
		identify methods used to modify textures of fruits
C-12.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process fruits	describe techniques used to carve fruits
		describe procedures used to maintain quality of fruit during processing
		describe processing <i>methods</i> used for fruits and to minimize waste
		describe uses and applications for trim
C-12.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of storing processed fruits	describe procedures used for secondary storage to preserve quality of fruit

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*tools and equipment* include: knives, mandolins, shape cutters, juicer, melon baller, spoon, food processor, fruit carving tools, blender

types of cuts include: julienne, baton, brunoise, dice, supreme

methods include: cutting, acidulating, juicing, puréeing, shaping, shaving, grating, slicing

## C-12.04 Cooks fruit

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
C-12.04.01P	select <i>cooking method</i>	<b>cooking method</b> is selected according to <b>fruit classification</b> , desired result and recipe specifications
C-12.04.02P	apply <b>cooking method</b>	<b>cooking method</b> is applied according to desired result

C-12.04.03P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to desired results and recipe specifications
C-12.04.04P	preserve nutritional value	nutritional value of fruit is preserved
C-12.04.05P	determine doneness	doneness of cooked fruit is determined according to sensory assessment, desired results and recipe specifications
C-12.04.06P	apply cooking techniques to <i>market forms</i> of fruits	cooking techniques are applied to <i>market forms</i> of fruits according to manufacturers' specifications

**cooking methods** include: sautéing, grilling, poaching, frying, baking **fruit classifications** include: tree, citrus, stone, vine, tropical, berry

tools and equipment include: steamer, frying pan, deep fryer, oven, grill, colander market forms include: peeled, dehydrated, whole, cut, bulk frozen, IQF, canned

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
C-12.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cooking fruits	identify <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook fruits
		identify <b>cooking requirements</b> when cooking fruits
		identify degree of doneness for fruits
C-12.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook fruits	describe techniques or ingredients used to maintain pigmentation and textures of fruits
		describe procedures used to prepare fruits
		describe techniques used to maintain nutritional integrity of fruit varieties

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**cooking methods** include: sautéing, grilling, poaching, frying, baking **cooking requirements** include: temperature, timing, batch size

## **C-12.05** Finishes fruit

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
C-12.05.01P	select <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are selected according to desired result and recipe specifications				
C-12.05.02P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to fruit, desired result and recipe specifications				
C-12.05.03P	hold cooked fruits	cooked fruits are held according to jurisdictional regulations, recipe specifications and desired results				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*finishing techniques* include: glazing, saucing, sautéing, garnishing, seasoning, caramelizing, grilling *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
C-12.05.01L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to present and finish fruits	describe presentation and <i>finishing techniques</i>					
		describe holding techniques for cooked fruits					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

finishing techniques include: glazing, saucing, sautéing, garnishing, seasoning, caramelizing, grilling

## **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY D**

## **Stocks, Broths and Soups**

## **TASK D-13 Prepares stocks and broths**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks prepare stocks and broths to provide flavour and texture for a variety of products and applications. Selecting proper ingredients for the stock or broth is a critical step in the preparation process.

## **D-13.01** Selects stock and broth ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
D-13.01.01P	identify and choose <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are identified and chosen according to stock or broth desired				
D-13.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and</i> quality	indicators of freshness and quality of ingredients are identified according to sensory assessment				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*ingredients* include: bones, vegetables, aromatics, water, proteins *indicators of freshness and quality* include: firmness, colour, texture

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
D-13.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of stocks and broths, and their applications	define terminology associated with stocks and broths					
		identify <b>types of stocks</b> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use					
		identify <i>types of broths</i> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>ingredients</i> for stocks and broths					

		identify <i>ingredients</i> and ratios used in stocks and broths
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stocks and broths
D-13.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>ingredients</i> for stocks and broths	describe procedures used to select ingredients for stocks and broths

types of stocks include: white, brown, court-bouillon, fumet types of broths include: dashi, emulsified, clear, bone, miso

factors include: freshness, cost, fat content, intended application, type of bone, cartilage content,

managing trim, availability of ingredients

ingredients include: bones, vegetables, aromatics, water, proteins

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## **D-13.02** Processes stock and broth ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
D-13.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications						
D-13.02.02P	calculate quantity of <i>ingredients</i>	quantity of <i>ingredients</i> for yield are calculated according to recipe specifications						
D-13.02.03P	gather <i>ingredients</i>	individual <i>ingredients</i> are gathered and accessible in a sequential manner according to recipe specifications						
D-13.02.04P	measure <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are measured according to recipe specifications						
D-13.02.05P	prepare <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are prepared according to recipe specifications						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**tools and equipment** include: strainers, spigot pots, roasting pans, skimmers, stock pots, cutting boards, knives, scales, cheese cloth, butchers twine

ingredients include: bones, vegetables, aromatics, water, proteins

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
D-13.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of stocks and broths and their applications	define terminology associated with stocks and broths						
		identify <i>types of stocks</i> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use						
		identify <i>types of broths</i> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing <i>ingredients</i> for stocks and broths						
		identify <i>ingredients</i> and ratios used in stocks and broths						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stocks and broths						
D-13.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>ingredients</i> for stocks and broths	describe procedures used to process ingredients for stocks and broths						

*types of stocks* include: white, brown, court-bouillon, fumet *types of broths* include: dashi, emulsified, clear, bone, miso

factors include: freshness, cost, fat content, intended application, type of bone, cartilage content,

managing trim, availability of ingredients

ingredients include: bones, vegetables, aromatics, water, proteins

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## **D-13.03** Cooks stocks and broths

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
D-13.03.01P	cook <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are cooked according to recipe specifications				
D-13.03.02P	prepare bones and vegetables	bones and vegetables are prepared according to recipe specifications				

deglaze cooking vessel	cooking vessel is deglazed by adding liquid to base to capture flavour profile according to recipe specifications
bring stock to simmer	stock is simmered according to recipe specifications
monitor broth temperature	broth temperature is monitored according to recipe specifications
skim stock or broth	stock or broth is skimmed to remove impurities to ensure desired consistency and flavour according to recipe specifications
monitor cooking time and aromatics	cooking time and aromatics are monitored according to recipe specifications and desired results
reduce stock or broth	stock or broth is reduced to a concentrate according to desired results
strain and filter stock or broth	stock or broth is strained and filtered to remove undesired elements
evaluate quality and clarity of stock or broth	quality and clarity of stock or broth is evaluated according to sensory assessments
cool finished stock or broth	finished stocks or broths are cooled using methods according to jurisdictional regulations and manufacturers' specifications
	bring stock to simmer  monitor broth temperature  skim stock or broth  monitor cooking time and aromatics  reduce stock or broth  strain and filter stock or broth  evaluate quality and clarity of stock or broth

ingredients include: bones, vegetables, aromatics, water, proteins
methods include: ice wands, venting, blast chiller, water bath

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
D-13.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of stocks and broths and their applications	define terminology associated with stocks and broths			
		identify <i>types of stocks</i> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use			
		identify <i>types of broths</i> , and describe their characteristics, applications and procedures for use			
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking stocks and broths			
		identify <i>ingredients</i> and ratios used in stocks and broths			

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stocks and broths
		identify <i>methods</i> for cooling stocks and broths
		identify <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> for cooking, holding and storing stocks and broths
D-13.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare and cool stocks and broths	describe <b>procedures</b> used to prepare stocks and broths
		describe <i>methods</i> for cooling stocks and broths

*types of stocks* include: white, brown, court-bouillon, fumet *types of broths* include: dashi, emulsified, clear, bone, miso

factors include: fat content, intended application, type of bone, cartilage content, managing trim,

availability of ingredients

ingredients include: bones, vegetables, aromatics, water, proteins

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*methods* include: ice wands, venting, blast chiller, water bath

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

procedures include: selecting cooking time and temperature, straining, reduction, de-glace, skimming

## **TASK D-14 Prepares soups**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Soup flavour, consistency, temperature and texture are important factors to achieve quality results when preparing soups. Soups incorporate stocks, broths, vegetables, proteins and dairy.

## **D-14.01** Selects soup ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
D-14.01.01P	identify and choose ingredients	ingredients are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications			
D-14.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and</i> quality	indicators of freshness and quality of ingredients are identified according to sensory assessment			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

indicators of freshness and quality include: firmness, colour, texture

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
D-14.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of soups and their applications	define terminology associated with soups				
		identify <i>types of soups</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting ingredients for soups				
		identify serving temperatures by <i>types of</i> soups				
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to soups				
D-14.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select soup ingredients	describe procedures used to select soup ingredients				

*types of soups* include: clear, consommés, cream, puréed, specialty/international, cold *factors* include: freshness, cost, fat content, intended application, managing trim, availability of ingredients

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

### **D-14.02** Processes soup ingredients

N	L	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
ye	s	yes	NV	NV									

	S	ILLS		
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment		
D-14.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications		
D-14.02.02P	calculate quantity of ingredients	quantity of ingredients for yield are calculated according to recipe specifications		
D-14.02.03P	gather ingredients	individual ingredients are gathered and accessible in a sequential manner according to recipe specifications		
D-14.02.04P	measure ingredients	ingredients are measured according to recipe specifications		

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: scales, cutting boards, knives, whisks, food processors, cheese cloths

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
D-14.02.01L demonstrate knowledge of soups and their applications		define terminology associated with soups
		identify <i>types of soups</i> , and describe their characteristics and serving temperatures
		identify factors to consider when processing ingredients for soups
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to soups
D-14.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process ingredients for soups	describe procedures used to process ingredients for soups

*types of soups* include: clear, consommés, cream, puréed, specialty/international, cold *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## D-14.03 Cooks soups

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
D-14.03.01P	select tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected according to recipe specifications
D-14.03.02P	combine ingredients	ingredients are combined in sequence according to recipe specifications
D-14.03.03P	clarify consommés	consommés are clarified according to recipe specifications
D-14.03.04P	monitor cooking time and aromatics	cooking time and aromatics are monitored according to recipe specifications and desired results
D-14.03.05P	incorporate thickening agents	thickening agents are incorporated to achieve desired results
D-14.03.06P	adjust soup characteristics	soup characteristics are adjusted to achieve desired results

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*tools and equipment* include: whisks, food processor, cheese cloth, spoon, spatula, strainers, steam kettle, soup pot

thickening agents include: roux, purees, modified starches, eggs

soup characteristics include: taste, thickness, texture, appearance, colour, temperature

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
D-14.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of soups and their applications	define terminology associated with soups			
		identify <b>types of soups</b> , and describe their characteristics and serving temperatures			
		identify factors to consider when cooking soups			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to soups			

		identify thickening agents
D-14.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare soups	describe <b>procedures</b> used to prepare soups
		describe procedures used to clarify consommés
		describe procedures used to thicken soups

*types of soups* include: clear, consommés, cream, puréed, specialty/international, cold *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

thickening agents include: roux, purees, modified starches, eggs

**procedures** (to prepare) include: selecting cooking time and temperature, straining, reducing, deglazing, skimming, puréeing

## D-14.04 Finishes soups

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
D-14.04.01P	adjust soup characteristics	soup characteristics are adjusted to achieve desired results
D-14.04.02P	cool soup	soup is cooled according to <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations and desired results
D-14.04.03P	prepare finishing ingredients	finishing ingredients are prepared using methods according to recipe specifications and desired results
D-14.04.04P	garnish soup	soup is garnished according to recipe specifications and desired results

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**soup characteristics** include: taste, thickness, texture, appearance, colour, temperature **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
D-14.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of soups and their applications	define terminology associated with soups
		identify <b>types of soups</b> , and describe their characteristics and serving temperatures
		identify factors to consider when assembling soups
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to soups
D-14.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to complete soups	describe procedures used to cool soups
		describe <i>methods</i> used to prepare finishing ingredients
		describe presentation and finishing techniques

*types of soups* include: clear, consommés, cream, puréed, specialty/international, cold *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

methods include: blanching, sautéing, roasting, steaming, boiling

## **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY E**

## Sauces

## **TASK E-15 Prepares thickening and binding agents**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Thickening agents are used by cooks to thicken soups and sauces. Binding agents are used by cooks to hold ingredients together.

## **E-15.01** Selects thickening and binding ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
E-15.01.01P	determine <i>thickening and binding agents</i> to be made	thickening and binding agents to be made are determined according to recipe specifications and desired results
E-15.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and quality</i> of ingredients	indicators of freshness and quality of ingredients are identified according to sensory assessment
E-15.01.032P	identify and choose ingredients for thickening and binding agents	ingredients for <i>thickening and binding agents</i> are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

thickening and binding agents include: roux, starches, liaison, beurre manié, vegetable purées, reduction

indicators of freshness and quality include: firmness, colour, texture

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
E-15.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>thickening</i> and binding agents and their applications	define terminology associated with thickening and binding agents
		identify types of <i>thickening and binding agents</i> , and describe their applications and procedures for use

		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for <i>thickening and binding agents</i>
		identify dietary requirements specific to ingredients for thickening and binding agents
E-15.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for <i>thickening</i> and binding agents	describe procedures used to select ingredients for <i>thickening and binding agents</i>

*thickening and binding agents* include: roux, starches, liaison, beurre manié, vegetable purées, reduction

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## **E-15.02** Processes thickening and binding ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
E-15.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications
E-15.02.02P	calculate ratio of thickening and binding ingredients	ratio of thickening and binding ingredients is calculated according to desired results
E-15.02.03P	incorporate thickening and binding ingredients	thickening and binding ingredients are incorporated according to recipe specifications and desired results

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: bowls, whisks, ladles, pots, strainer, blender

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
E-15.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>thickening</i> and binding agents and their applications	define terminology associated with thickening and binding agents
		identify types of <b>thickening and binding agents</b> , and describe their applications and procedures for use

		identify factors to consider when processing ingredients for <i>thickening</i> and binding agents
		identify ingredients and ratios used to process <i>thickening and binding agents</i>
		identify dietary requirements specific to ingredients for thickening and binding agents
E-15.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare <i>thickening and binding agents</i>	describe procedures used to prepare thickening and binding agents

thickening and binding agents include: roux, starches, liaison, beurre manié, vegetable purées, reduction

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## **TASK E-16 Prepares sauces**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Preparing sauces is an important task as they serve to increase the moisture of the final dish, to modify and add flavour and texture, and in some cases may also serve as the main element of the dish. Sauces are used to accompany and complement dishes and enhance the appearance of the final dish.

## E-16.01 Selects sauce ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
E-16.01.01P	identify sauce	sauce is identified according to recipe specifications				
E-16.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and quality</i> of ingredients	indicators of freshness and quality of ingredients are identified according to sensory assessment				
E-16.01.03P	identify and choose ingredients	ingredients are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications				

indicators of freshness and quality include: hydration, colour, texture

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
E-16.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sauces and their applications	define terminology associated with sauces				
		identify types of <i>mother sauces</i> and their <i>derivatives</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify types of <b>other sauces</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify butter sauces and compound butters, and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for sauces				
		identify ingredients and ratios used in sauces				
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for sauces				
E-16.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select sauce ingredients	describe procedures used to select ingredients for sauces				

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

*mother sauces* include: espagnole, béchamel, velouté, tomato, hollandaise *derivatives* include: demi-glace, bearnaise, mornay, supreme, portugaise

**other sauces** include: chutneys, salsas, pan gravies, jus lié, reductions, curries, soy-based, coulis, chocolate, caramel

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## **E-16.02** Processes sauce ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
E-16.02.01P	select and use <i>non-reactive processing</i> tools and equipment	non-reactive processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to ingredients being used				
E-16.02.02P	measure and prepare ingredients according to recipe specifications	ingredients are measured and prepared according to recipe specifications				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**non-reactive processing tools and equipment** include: double boilers, saucepans, strainers, stainless steel bowls, plastics (BPA free), silicone

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
E-16.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sauces and their applications	define terminology associated with sauces						
		identify types of <b>mother sauces</b> and their <b>derivatives</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>other sauces</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify butter sauces and compound butters, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify factors to consider when processing ingredients for sauces						
		identify ingredients and ratios used in sauces						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for sauces						
E-16.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process ingredients for sauces	describe procedures used to process ingredients for sauces						

*mother sauces* include: espagnole, béchamel, velouté, tomato, hollandaise *derivatives* include: demi-glace, bearnaise, mornay, supreme, portugaise

other sauces include: chutneys, salsas, pan gravies, jus lié, reductions, curries, soy-based, coulis, chocolate, caramel

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## E-16.03 Cooks sauces

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
E-16.03.01P	combine ingredients	ingredients are combined in sequence according to recipe specifications				
E-16.03.02P	adjust temperature of sauce	temperature of sauce is adjusted according to desired results				
E-16.03.03P	use <b>cooking methods</b>	<b>cooking methods</b> are used according to recipe specifications				
E-16.03.04P	deglaze cooking vessel	cooking vessel is deglazed by adding liquid to base to capture flavour profile				
E-16.03.05P	determine sauce qualities	sauce qualities are determined according to desired results				
E-16.03.06P	apply thickening technique	thickening technique is applied according to desired results				
E-16.03.07P	adjust <b>sauce qualities</b>	sauce qualities are adjusted according to desired results				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking methods include: tempering, reduction, blending, infusion, coagulation, caramelization sauce qualities include: consistency, colour, flavour, texture thickening technique includes: reduction, adding thickening agents (roux, liaison, slurry), emulsification

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
E-16.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sauces and their applications	define terminology associated with sauces			
		identify types of <i>mother sauces</i> and their <i>derivatives</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications			

		identify types of <b>other sauces</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify butter sauces and compound butters, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify factors to consider when cooking sauces
		identify ingredients and ratios used in sauces
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to sauces
E-16.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare sauces	describe procedures used to prepare hot sauces
		describe procedures used to prepare cold sauces

mother sauces include: espagnole, béchamel, velouté, tomato, hollandaise

derivatives include: demi-glace, bearnaise, mornay, supreme, portugaise

**other sauces** include: chutneys, salsas, pan gravies, jus lié, reductions, curries, soy-based, coulis, chocolate, caramel

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## E-16.04 Finishes sauces

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
E-16.04.01P	use <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are used according to recipe specifications			
E-16.04.02P	evaluate and adjust final qualities	final qualities are evaluated and adjusted according to desired results			
E-16.04.03P	hold finished sauce	finished sauce is held using techniques to preserve quality and integrity according to jurisdictional regulations			

*finishing techniques* include: monté au beurre, liaison, garnishing, flambé *final qualities* include: taste, appearance, flavour, texture, alcohol level *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
E-16.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sauces and their applications	define terminology associated with sauces						
		identify types of <i>mother sauces</i> and their <i>derivatives</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>other sauces</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify butter sauces and compound butters, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify factors to consider when finishing sauces						
		identify ingredients and ratios used in sauces						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to sauces						
E-16.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish, hold and store sauces	describe <i>finishing techniques</i> for hot and cold sauces and their associated procedures						
		describe procedures used to hold, cool and store sauces						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*mother sauces* include: espagnole, béchamel, velouté, tomato, hollandaise *derivatives* include: demi-glace, bearnaise, mornay, supreme, portuguaise

**other sauces** include: chutneys, salsas, pan gravies, jus lié, reductions, curries, soy-based, coulis, chocolate, caramel

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

finishing techniques include: monté au beurre, liaison, garnishing, flambé

## MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY F

# **Cheese, Dairy, Plant-based Dairy Alternatives, Eggs and Egg Products**

## **TASK F-17** Uses cheese, dairy products and plant-based dairy alternative products

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Using cheese, dairy-related dishes and plant-based dairy alternative products involves selecting and understanding the various properties of each product. It is important to understand the methods of incorporating cheese, dairy products and plant-based dairy alternative products in recipes. Attention to quality and safety is important to preparing these dishes.

## F-17.01 Selects cheese, dairy and plant-based dairy alternative ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
F-17.01.01P	recognize freshness of dairy products	freshness of <b>dairy products</b> are recognized according to best before date and sensory assessment						
F-17.01.02P	recognize ripeness characteristics of cheese	ripeness characteristics of cheese are recognized according to sensory assessment						
F-17.01.03P	identify <i>milk</i> and <i>dairy products</i>	milk and dairy products are identified according to jurisdictional regulations						
F-17.01.04P	identify <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i>	<i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> are identified						
F-17.01.05P	identify types of butters and butter substitutes	types of butters and butter substitutes are identified according to jurisdictional regulations						
F-17.01.06P	identify cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based</i> dairy alternatives to complement dishes	cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> that complement <i>dishes</i> are identified according to recipe specifications or desired results						

dairy products include: skim, whole, buttermilk, cream, cheese, yogurt, butter

milk includes: goat, sheep, cow

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

plant-based dairy alternatives include: liquids (coconut, soy, almond), cheeses (nut, rice, oil)

types of butters and butter substitutes include: margarine (hydrogenated and non-hydrogenated),

salted, ghee, unsalted, cultured

dishes include: appetizers, hors d'oeuvres, soups

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
F-17.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cheeses, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with cheeses, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> and their associated products						
		identify classifications and types of <i>dairy products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>types of butters and butter substitutes</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify classifications and types of cheese and cheese products, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify Canadian <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations governing cheese and cheese products						
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of cheese, dairy and <b>plant-based dairy alternatives</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based</i> dairy alternatives						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i>						
F-17.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i>	describe procedures used to handle and store dairy and <i>plant-based dairy</i> alternatives						

F-17.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of manufacturing process of dairy products	describe <i>manufacturing process</i> of dairy products
F-17.01.04L	demonstrate knowledge of selecting plant-based dairy alternatives	describe procedure for selecting plant- based dairy alternatives

plant-based dairy alternatives include: liquids (coconut, soy, almond), cheeses (nut, rice, oil)dairy products include: skim, whole, buttermilk, cream, cheese, yogurt, butter

*types of butters and butter substitutes* include: margarine (hydrogenated and non-hydrogenated), salted, ghee, unsalted, cultured

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS includes: goat, sheep, cow

factors include: local availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

manufacturing process includes: pasteurization, homogenization, fermentation, UHT

## F-17.02 Processes cheese, dairy and plant-based dairy alternative ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
F-17.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications						
F-17.02.02P	alter consistency of product	consistency of product is altered by using <i>methods</i> according to recipe specifications						
F-17.02.03P	add cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy</i> alternatives	cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy</i> alternatives are added in sequence according to recipe specifications and desired results						
F-17.02.04P	flavour <i>dairy products</i>	dairy products are flavoured according to recipe specifications						
F-17.02.05P	apply <b>cooking methods</b>	cooking methods are applied according to recipe specifications						
F-17.02.06P	apply techniques to process cheeses	techniques to process cheeses are applied according to recipe specifications						
F-17.02.07P	apply techniques to process dairy and dairy-related products	techniques to process dairy and dairy- related products are applied according to recipe specifications						

tools and equipment include: cheese graters, cutters, non-reactive pots and pans
 methods include: whipping, melting, heating, coagulating
 plant-based dairy alternatives include: liquids (coconut, soy, almond), cheeses (nut, rice, oil)
 dairy products include: skim, whole, buttermilk, cream, cheese, yogurt, butter
 cooking methods include: baking, melting, deep-frying, pan frying, broiling, reducing, simmering
 techniques to process cheeses include: shredding, crumbling, slicing, shaving
 techniques to process dairy and dairy-related products include: souring, tempering, scalding, freezing, puréeing

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
F-17.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cheeses, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with cheeses, dairy products, <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> and their associated products						
		identify classifications and types of <i>dairy products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>types of butters and butter substitutes</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify classifications and types of cheese and cheese products, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify Canadian <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations governing cheese and cheese products						
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of cheese, dairy and <b>plant-based dairy alternative</b> products, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i>						
		identify flavouring techniques						
F-17.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to process ingredients for dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> dishes	describe procedures to process ingredients for dairy and <i>plant-based</i> dairy alternative dishes						

F-17.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products	describe procedures used to handle and store dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products			
F-17.02.04L demonstrate knowledge of manufacturing process of dairy products		describe <i>manufacturing process</i> of <i>dairy products</i>			
F-17.02.05L	demonstrate knowledge of processing plant-based dairy alternative products	describe procedure for processing <i>plant- based dairy alternative</i> products			

plant-based dairy alternatives include: liquids (coconut, soy, almond), cheeses (nut, rice, oil)

dairy products include: skim, whole, buttermilk, cream, cheese, yogurt, butter

**types of butters and butter substitutes** include: margarine (hydrogenated and non-hydrogenated), salted, ghee, unsalted, cultured

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

factors include: local availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

flavouring techniques include: infusion, steeping

manufacturing process includes: pasteurization, homogenization, fermentation, UHT

## **F-17.03** Finishes cheese, dairy and plant-based dairy alternative products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
F-17.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications						
F-17.03.02P	flavour dairy products and plant-based dairy alternatives	dairy products and plant-based dairy alternatives are flavoured according to recipe specifications						
F-17.03.03P	apply finishing techniques	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications						
F-17.03.04P	select garnishes and accompaniments	garnishes and accompaniments are selected according to recipe specifications and desired results						

tools and equipment include: torches, broilers, salamander, rasp, freezer dairy products include: skim, whole, buttermilk, cream, cheese, yogurt, butter plant-based dairy alternatives include: liquids (coconut, soy, almond), cheeses (nut, rice, oil) finishing techniques include: gratin, grilling, melting, brûlé garnishes and accompaniments include: fruit, nuts, herbs, spices, condiments, sauces

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
F-17.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cheeses, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products and their applications	define terminology associated with cheeses, dairy products, <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i> and their associated products						
		identify classifications and types of <i>dairy products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of butters and butter substitutes, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <i>plant-based dairy</i> alternatives, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify classifications and types of cheese and cheese products, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify Canadian <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations governing cheese and cheese products						
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to cheese, dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternatives</i>						
		identify garnishes and accompaniments to cheese, dairy products, <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products, and their related dishes						
F-17.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to apply <i>finishing techniques</i> to dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> dishes	describe procedures to apply <i>finishing techniques</i> to dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> dishes						

F-17.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products	describe procedures used to handle and store dairy and <i>plant-based dairy alternative</i> products				
F-17.03.04L	demonstrate knowledge of manufacturing process of dairy products	describe <i>manufacturing process</i> of dairy products				

plant-based dairy alternatives include: liquids (coconut, soy, almond), cheeses (nut, rice, oil)

dairy products include: skim, whole, buttermilk, cream, cheese, yogurt, butter

types of butters and butter substitutes include: margarine (hydrogenated and non-hydrogenated), salted, ghee, unsalted, cultured

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

factors include: local availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

finishing techniques include: gratin, grilling, melting, brûlé

manufacturing process includes: pasteurization, homogenization, fermentation, UHT

## TASK F-18 Prepares eggs and egg-based dishes

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Cooks must have an understanding of the importance and versatility of eggs, egg products and egg substitutes. Eggs have many uses including acting as leavening agents, binding agents, and can be prepared on their own or to create a number of dishes.

## F-18.01 Selects ingredients for eggs and egg-based dishes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
F-18.01.01P	identify freshness of eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b>	freshness of eggs, egg products and egg substitutes are identified according to best before date and sensory assessment						
F-18.01.02P	identify and choose <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are chosen and identified according to recipe specifications and desired results						
F-18.01.03P	select eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg</b> <b>substitutes</b>	eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i> are selected according to recipe specification						

F-18.01.04P	adjust eggs, egg products and egg substitute volumes to account for yield differences	eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitute</b> volumes are adjusted and yield differences are accounted for according to recipe specifications
F-18.01.05P	identify <i>types of eggs</i>	types of eggs are identified according to species

egg products include: liquid egg, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes

ingredients include: milk, clarified butter, cheese, sugar, vegetables, herbs, proteins, acids, fruits

types of eggs include: chicken, quail, duck, ostrich

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
F-18.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of eggs, <b>egg products</b> , <b>egg-substitutes</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with eggs, egg products and egg-substitutes						
		describe composition of eggs						
		identify grades and sizes of eggs, and describe their characteristics, applications and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>						
		identify <i>types of eggs</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>egg products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>egg substitutes</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of <i>types of eggs</i> , <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>egg-based dishes</b> and describe their characteristics						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>						
		identify <b>factors</b> to consider when selecting eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b>						
F-18.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>	describe procedures used to select eggs, egg products and egg substitutes						

egg products include: liquid egg, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

types of eggs include: chicken, quail, duck, ostrich egg-based dishes include: omelets, quiches, soufflés

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

factors include: local availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed, free-run, cage-free

## F-18.02 Processes ingredients for eggs and egg-based dishes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
F-18.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications						
F-18.02.02P	apply <b>procedures to process</b> eggs, <b>egg</b> <b>products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b>	procedures to process eggs, egg products and egg substitutes are applied according to recipe specifications						
F-18.02.03P	combine eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b> with other <b>ingredients</b>	eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b> are combined with other <b>ingredients</b> according to recipe specifications						
F-18.02.04P	whip eggs	eggs or their components are whipped according to recipe specifications and desired results						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

tools and equipment include: non-reactive bowl, whisk, timer, spatula

procedures to process include: separating, beating, tempering

egg products include: liquid egg, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes

ingredients include: milk, clarified butter, cheese, sugar, vegetables, herbs, proteins, acids, fruits

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
F-18.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of eggs, <b>egg products, egg-substitutes</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with eggs, egg products and egg substitutes					
		describe composition of eggs					

		identify grades and sizes of eggs, and describe their characteristics, applications and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
		identify <i>types of eggs</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <i>egg products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg substitutes</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg-based dishes</b> and describe their characteristics
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>
F-18.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>procedures to process</i> eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>	describe <i>procedures to process</i> eggs, egg products and egg substitutes

egg products include: liquid egg, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

types of eggs include: chicken, quail, duck, ostrich egg-based dishes include: omelets, quiches, soufflés

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

factors include: freshness, storage life, applications, processed, temperature

procedures to process include: separating, beating, tempering

## F-18.03 Cooks eggs and egg-based dishes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
F-18.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications						
F-18.03.02P	apply <b>cooking methods</b>	cooking methods are applied to eggs, egg products and egg substitutes according to recipe specifications						
F-18.03.03P	temper eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg</b> substitutes	eggs, <b>egg products</b> and <b>egg substitutes</b> are tempered according to recipe specifications						
F-18.03.04P	determine <i>doneness</i>	doneness of eggs, egg products and egg substitutes and their related dishes is determined according to sensory assessment, desired results and recipe specifications						

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: pan, pot, oven, steamer, spatula, whisk, perforated spoon, double boiler, bain-marie

**cooking methods** include: boiling, poaching, frying, scrambling, shirring, basting, baking, tempering, fermenting

egg products include: liquid egg, eggs, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes

doneness includes: soft, medium, hard, degree of set, texture and consistency, temperature

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
F-18.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of eggs, <b>egg products, egg substitutes</b> and <b>egg-based dishes</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes
		describe composition of eggs
		identify grades and sizes of eggs, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>types of eggs</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications

		identify types of <b>egg substitutes</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of eggs, egg products and egg substitutes, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg-based dishes</b> and describe their characteristics
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking eggs, <i>egg products</i> , <i>egg substitutes</i> and <i>egg-based dishes</i>
F-18.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes	describe procedures used to prepare eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes

egg products include: liquid egg, eggs, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes

egg-based dishes include: omelets, set custard (quiches, flan), stirred custard (sauces, ice cream),

soufflés

types of eggs include: chicken, quail, duck, ostrich

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

factors include: freshness, storage life, applications, processed, temperature, time, acidity, batch size,

texture and consistency

## F-18.04 Finishes eggs and egg-based dishes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
F-18.04.01P	assemble <i>egg-based dishes</i>	egg-based dishes are assembled according to recipe specifications and desired results				
F-18.04.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications				

F-18.04.02P	select <b>garnishes</b>	garnishes are selected as accompaniment and for visual appeal according to recipe specifications
F-18.04.03P	torch or broil egg-based dishes	egg-based dishes are torched or broiled according to recipe specifications

egg-based dishes include: omelets, quiches, soufflés

tools and equipment include: torch, pot, oven, steamer, plates, hotel pans, warmer

garnishes include: green onions, parsley, fruit, paprika

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
F-18.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of eggs, <b>egg products</b> , <b>egg substitutes</b> and <b>egg-based dishes</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes
		describe composition of eggs
		identify grades and sizes of eggs, and describe their characteristics, applications and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
		identify <i>types of eggs</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg substitutes</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>egg-based dishes</b> and describe their characteristics
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to eggs, <i>egg products</i> and <i>egg substitutes</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing eggs and <i>egg-based dishes</i>
F-18.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish and present eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and eggbased dishes	describe procedures used to finish and present eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes

		describe procedures used to hold eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes
F-18.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and eggbased dishes	describe procedures used to handle and store eggs, egg products, egg substitutes and egg-based dishes

egg products include: liquid egg, eggs, egg whites, egg yolks, egg white powder

egg-substitutes include: plant-based substitutes egg-based dishes include: omelets, quiches, soufflés

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

types of eggs include: chicken, quail, duck, ostrich

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

factors include: storage life, applications, processed, batch size, temperature, holding time

## **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY G**

# Pastas, Noodles, Stuffed Pastas and Dumplings

## **TASK G-19 Prepares pastas and noodles**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

In order to produce a variety of quality pasta and noodle dishes in both individual and larger quantities, it is important for cooks to be aware of preparation techniques, applications and storage methods.

For the purpose of this RSOS, the skills and knowledge required for preparation of pasta dough is covered in another section.

## **G-19.01** Selects pasta and noodle dish ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
G-19.01.01P	determine quality of ingredients	quality of ingredients is determined by identifying freshness and checking best before dates
G-19.01.02P	identify and choose ingredients	ingredients are identified and chosen for fillings and pasta or noodle dishes according to recipe specifications
G-19.01.03P	determine <b>dough type</b> and <b>styles</b> required	dough type and style required for dishes are determined according to recipe specifications

## **RANGE OF VARIABLE**

fillings include: cheese, meat, vegetable

dough types include: rice based, corn based, buckwheat, wheat flour, egg based styles include: spaghetti, ravioli, vermiccelli, penne, udon, lo mein, couscous

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
G-19.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of pastas and noodles and their applications	define terminology associated with pastas and noodles and their associated dishes
		identify <b>types of pastas</b> and <b>noodles</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to pasta or noodle dishes
		identify <b>dough types</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
G-19.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for pasta and noodle dishes	describe procedures used to select ingredients for pasta and noodle dishes

types of pastas include: fresh, dried, frozen, market forms (prepared and packaged) types of noodles include: fresh, dried, fried, market forms (prepared and packaged)

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

dough types include: rice based, corn based, buckwheat, wheat flour, egg based

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
G-19.02.01P	select and use pasta and noodle- processing machines and tools	pasta and noodle-processing machines and tools are selected and used according to recipe specifications, desired results and manufacturers' specifications
G-19.02.02P	process <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients for assembly and fillings are processed and prepared according to recipe specifications
G-19.02.03P	assemble pastas and noodles	pastas and noodles are assembled according to recipe specifications
G-19.02.04P	use pasta making <i>procedures</i>	pasta making <b>procedures</b> are used according to recipe specifications and desired results

G-19.02.05P	use <i>hand forming techniques</i>	hand forming techniques are used according to recipe specifications and desired results
G-19.02.06P	store and hold prepared pastas and noodles	prepared pastas and noodles are stored and held according to service requirements and recipe specifications

pasta and noodle processing machines and tools include: ravioli press, electric pasta roller, cutter,

blades, bowls, drying racks, crimper

ingredients include: cheese, proteins, vegetables

procedures include: cutting, drying, extruding, blanching, freezing, assembly, soaking
hand forming techniques include: rolling, folding, stretching, cutting, stuffing, pulling

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
G-19.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of pastas and noodles and their applications	define terminology associated with pastas and noodles and their associated dishes						
		identify <b>types of pastas</b> and <b>noodles</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to pastas and noodles						
G-19.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare pastas and noodles	describe <i>procedures</i> used to prepare pastas and noodles						
		describe procedures used to process and use fillings and components for assembly						
		describe hand forming techniques						
		describe methods to determine yield of pastas and noodles						
G-19.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store prepared pastas and noodles	describe procedures used to handle and store prepared pastas and noodles						

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

types of pastas include: fresh, dried, frozen, market forms (prepared and packaged) types of noodles include: fresh, dried, fried, market forms (prepared and packaged) dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

procedures include: cutting, drying, extruding, blanching, freezing, assembly, soaking
hand forming techniques include: rolling, folding, stretching, cutting, stuffing, pulling

## G-19.03 Cooks pastas and noodles

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
G-19.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications					
G-19.03.02P	use <b>cooking methods</b>	<b>cooking methods</b> are used according to manufacturers' and recipe specifications					
G-19.03.03P	determine doneness	doneness is determined by using a variety of <i>methods</i>					
G-19.03.04P	store and hold cooked pastas, noodles and related dishes	cooked pastas, noodles and related dishes are stored and held according to service and jurisdictional requirements					

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*tools and equipment* include: colanders, pots, pans (hotel, frying, wok), pasta cooking machines, deep fryers, skimmers, tongs

cooking methods include: boiling, baking, frying

methods to determine doneness are: sensory assessment, thermometer, time

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
G-19.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of pastas and noodles and their applications	define terminology associated with pastas and noodles and their associated dishes						
		identify <i>types of pastas</i> and <i>noodles</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to pastas and noodles						
		identify cooking temperatures and times						
		identify ratio of <i>liquid</i> to pastas or noodles						
G-19.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook pastas, noodles and related dishes	describe procedures used to cook pastas, noodles and related dishes						
		describe methods to determine yield and doneness of pastas and noodles						
G-19.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store cooked pastas, noodles and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle and store cooked pastas, noodles and related dishes						

types of pastas include: fresh, dried, frozen, market forms (prepared and packaged) types of noodles include: fresh, dried, fried, market forms (prepared and packaged)

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

liquid includes: seasoned water, stock, oil, broth

## **G-19.04** Finishes pastas and noodles

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
G-19.04.01P	prepare cooked pastas and noodles	cooked pastas and noodles are prepared for serving using <i>reheating methods</i>						
G-19.04.02P	identify and choose sauce, dressing or <i>liquids</i>	sauce, dressing or <i>liquids</i> are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications						
G-19.04.03P	apply sauces, dressings, <i>liquids</i> and components	sauces, dressings, <i>liquids</i> and components are applied according to recipe specifications						
G-19.04.04P	adjust seasonings	seasoning types and amounts are adjusted according to recipe specifications and sensory assessment						
G-19.04.05P	garnish cooked pasta and noodle dishes	cooked pasta and noodle dishes are garnished according to recipe specifications						

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

reheating methods include: sautéing, baking, frying, steaming

liquids include: seasoned water, stock, oil, broth

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
G-19.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of pastas and noodles and their applications	define terminology associated with pastas and noodles and their associated dishes					
		identify <i>types of pastas</i> and <i>noodles</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to pasta or noodle dishes					
		identify reheating method					

		identify sauces, dressings, <i>liquids</i> , components and garnishes		
G-19.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to apply sauces, dressings, <i>liquids</i> and components	describe procedures used to apply sauces, dressings, <i>liquids</i> and components		
G-19.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish pastas, noodles and related dishes	describe procedures used to assemble pasta and noodle dishes		
		describe finishing and presentation techniques		
G-19.04.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store finished pastas, noodles and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, serve and store finished pastas, noodles and related dishes		

types of pastas include: fresh, dried, frozen, market forms (prepared and packaged)types of noodles include: fresh, dried, fried, market forms (prepared and packaged)dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

reheating methods include: sautéing, baking, frying, steaming

liquids include: seasoned water, stock, oil, broth

## TASK G-20 Prepares stuffed pastas and dumplings

### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Dumplings are made of dough, primarily cooked using moist heat, and can be filled with ingredients. Stuffed pastas have fillings such as meat, cheese, seafood or vegetables and are fully or partially encased in doughs made of wheat, rice, or other flours. They may be cooked by baking, steaming, simmering or frying. In order to produce a variety of stuffed pastas and dumplings in both individual and larger quantities, it is important for cooks to be aware of preparation techniques and methods.

## **G-20.01** Selects stuffed pasta and dumpling ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
G-20.01.01P	determine quality of filling ingredients	quality of filling ingredients are determined by identifying freshness according to sensory assessment and checking best before dates						
G-20.01.02P	identify and choose ingredients	ingredients for fillings are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications						
G-20.01.03P	determine <b>dough type</b> and shape required	dough type and shape required for stuffed pastas and dumplings are determined according to recipe specifications and desired results						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

dough type includes: wonton wrapper, leavened dough, flour, wheat, rice-based stuffed pastas include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni dumplings include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

	KNC	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
G-20.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>stuffed pastas</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with stuffed pastas
		identify types of <b>stuffed pastas</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stuffed pastas
G-20.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>dumplings</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with dumplings

		identify types of <i>dumplings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>dumplings</i>
G-20.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for <b>stuffed pastas</b>	describe procedures used to select ingredients for <b>stuffed pasta</b> fillings
		describe procedures used to select dough type for stuffed pastas
G-20.01.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for <i>dumplings</i>	describe procedures used to select ingredients for dumpling fillings
		describe procedures used to select dough type for dumplings

stuffed pastas include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

**dumplings** include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

dough type includes: wonton wrapper, leavened dough, flour, wheat, rice-based

## **G-20.02** Processes stuffed pastas and dumplings

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
G-20.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used for making stuffed pastas and dumplings according to recipe specifications and desired results				
G-20.02.02P	combine ingredients	ingredients are combined for fillings according to recipe specifications and desired results				

G-20.02.03P	use <b>assembly techniques</b>	assembly techniques are used according to recipe specifications and desired results
G-20.02.04P	store and hold prepared stuffed pastas and dumplings	prepared stuffed pastas and dumplings are stored and held according to recipe specifications and jurisdictional regulations

tools and equipment include: bowls, cutters, forms, press, electric roller, stand mixer, disher scoop stuffed pastas include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni

**dumplings** include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

**assembly techniques** include: rolling, folding, stretching, stuffing, cutting, crimping, pressing, pinching, piping, hand forming

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
G-20.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>stuffed pastas</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with stuffed pastas
		identify types of <b>stuffed pastas</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stuffed pastas
		identify tools and equipment used to make stuffed pastas
G-20.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>dumplings</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with dumplings
		identify types of <i>dumplings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>dumplings</i>
		identify <i>tools and equipment</i> used to make dumplings
G-20.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare <i>stuffed pastas</i>	describe <b>procedures</b> used to make <b>stuffed pastas</b>
		describe <i>assembly techniques</i> for stuffed pastas
G-20.02.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare <i>dumplings</i>	describe <b>procedures</b> used to make <b>dumplings</b>
		describe <b>assembly techniques</b> for dumplings

G-20.02.05L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store prepared stuffed pastas	describe procedures used to handle and store prepared stuffed pastas				
G-20.02.06L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store prepared dumplings	describe procedures used to handle and store prepared <i>dumplings</i>				

stuffed pastas include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni

**tools and equipment** include: bowls, cutters, forms, press, electric roller, stand mixer, disher scoop **assembly techniques** include: rolling, folding, stretching, stuffing, cutting, crimping, pressing, pinching, piping, hand forming

**dumplings** include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

procedures include: mixing, rolling, cutting, filling

## G-20.03 Cooks stuffed pastas and dumplings

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
G-20.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications				
G-20.03.02P	use <b>cooking methods for stuffed</b> <b>pastas</b>	cooking methods for stuffed pastas are used according to recipe or stuffed pastas specifications				
G-20.03.03P	use cooking methods for dumplings	cooking methods for dumplings are used according to recipe or manufacturers' specifications				
G-20.03.04P	determine doneness	doneness is determined by using a variety of <i>methods</i>				
G-20.03.05P	store and hold cooked stuffed pastas and dumplings	cooked stuffed pastas and dumplings are stored and held according to recipe specifications and jurisdictional regulations				

tools and equipment include: colanders, pots, frying pans, deep fryers, skimmers, tongs, bamboo baskets, wok

cooking methods for stuffed pastas include: boiling, baking, frying

**cooking methods for dumplings** include: boiling, simmering, poaching, steaming, pan-frying, deep frying

methods to determine doneness are: sensory inspection, thermometer, time

stuffed pastas include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni

**dumplings** include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
G-20.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>stuffed pastas</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with stuffed pastas
		identify types of <b>stuffed pastas</b> and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stuffed pastas
		identify cooking temperatures and times
		identify cooking methods for stuffed pastas, and describe their characteristics and applications
G-20.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>dumplings</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with dumplings
		identify types of <i>dumplings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>dumplings</i>
		identify cooking temperatures and times
		identify cooking methods for dumplings, and describe their characteristics and applications
G-20.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>stuffed pastas</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to cook <b>stuffed pastas</b> and related dishes
		describe <i>methods</i> to determine doneness of <i>stuffed pastas</i>
G-20.03.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>dumplings</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to cook dumplings and related dishes
		describe <i>methods</i> to determine doneness of <i>dumplings</i>

G-20.03.05L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store cooked <b>stuffed pastas</b> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle and store cooked <b>stuffed pastas</b> and related dishes				
G-20.03.06L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store cooked dumplings and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle and store cooked <i>dumplings</i> and related dishes				

**stuffed pastas** include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni **dietary requirements** include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

cooking methods for stuffed pastas include: boiling, baking, frying

cooking methods for dumplings include: boiling, simmering, poaching, steaming, pan-frying, deep frying

*dumplings* include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

methods to determine doneness are: sensory inspection, thermometer, time

## **G-20.04** Finishes stuffed pastas and dumplings

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
G-20.04.01P	prepare <b>stuffed pastas</b> and <b>dumplings</b> for serving	stuffed pastas and dumplings are prepared for serving using reheating methods						
G-20.04.02P	select sauces, dressings, components and accompaniments	sauces, dressings, components and accompaniments are selected according to recipe specifications						
G-20.04.03P	adjust seasonings	seasoning types and amounts are adjusted according to recipe specifications and sensory assessment						
G-20.04.04P	garnish <b>stuffed pastas</b> and <b>dumplings</b>	stuffed pastas and dumplings are garnished according to recipe specifications						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**stuffed pastas** include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni **dumplings** include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

reheating methods include: boiling, simmering, poaching, steaming, frying, sautéing

	KNOW	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
G-20.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>stuffed pastas</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with stuffed pastas						
		identify types of <b>stuffed pastas</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to stuffed pastas						
		identify stuffed pastas' sauces, dressings, components, accompaniments and garnishes						
G-20.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>dumplings</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with dumplings						
		identify types of <i>dumplings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>dumplings</i>						
		identify <i>reheating methods</i> and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify dumplings' sauces, dressings, components, accompaniments and garnishes						
G-20.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>stuffed pastas</i>	describe finishing and presentation techniques for stuffed pastas						
G-20.04.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>dumplings</i>	describe finishing and presentation techniques for dumplings						
G-20.04.05L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store finished <b>stuffed pastas</b>	describe procedures used to handle, serve and store finished stuffed pastas						
G-20.04.06L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store finished dumplings	describe procedures used to handle, serve and store finished <i>dumplings</i>						
G-20.04.07L	demonstrate knowledge of stuffed pastas and their applications	define terminology associated with stuffed pastas						

stuffed pastas include: cannelloni, manicotti, tortellini, ravioli, agnolloti, tortelloni dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*dumplings* include: wontons, pierogi, matzo balls, gyoza, shumai, gnocchi, market forms (prepared and packaged)

reheating methods include: boiling, simmering, poaching, steaming, frying, sautéing

## **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY H**

## **Grains, Pulses, Seeds, Nuts and Alternative Proteins**

## **TASK H-21 Prepares grains and pulses**

### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

In order to produce a variety of quality grain and pulse dishes in both individual and larger quantities, it is important for cooks to be aware of preparation techniques, methods, and grain and pulse varieties and characteristics.

## H-21.01 Selects grains and pulses

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
H-21.01.01P	identify and choose types of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	types of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results						
H-21.01.02P	determine quantity of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	quantity of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> is determined according to required yield						
H-21.01.03P	determine quality of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	quality of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> is determined by performing sensory assessment						

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

grains include: rice (short, long), wild rice, barley, bulgur, oats

pulses include: lentils, beans, peas

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
H-21.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>				
		identify types of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications				

		identify differences between processed and dried <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify dietary requirements specific to grains and pulses
H-21.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	describe procedures used to select grains and pulses
		describe methods to determine yields of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>
		describe procedures used to handle grains and pulses

grains include: rice (short, long), wild rice, barley, bulgur, oats

pulses include: lentils, beans, peas

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## H-21.02 Processes grains and pulses

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
H-21.02.01P	inspect <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	grains and pulses are inspected to ensure they are free of contaminants					
H-21.02.02P	discard <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	<b>grains</b> and <b>pulses</b> that show appearance of chemical and biological contamination are discarded					
H-21.02.03P	wash <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	grains and pulses are thoroughly washed in cold water to remove extra starch and contaminants					
H-21.02.04P	strain <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	<b>grains</b> and <b>pulses</b> are strained to remove excess water					
H-21.02.05P	soak <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	grains and pulses are soaked to rehydrate and ensure even doneness according to type					

grains include: rice (short, long), wild rice, barley, bulgur, oats

pulses include: lentils, beans, peas

contaminants include: rocks, metal, twigs, leaves, insects

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
H-21.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>						
		identify types of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>						
		identify soaking and washing requirements						
		identify ratio of water to product for soaking						
H-21.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to clean <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	describe procedures used to clean <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>						
		describe procedures used to wash <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>						
		describe procedures used, and length of time required, to soak <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>						

## **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

grains include: rice (short, long), wild rice, barley, bulgur, oats

pulses include: lentils, beans, peas

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## H-21.03 Cooks grains and pulses

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
H-21.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
H-21.03.02P	select ingredients and seasonings	ingredients and seasonings are selected according to recipe specifications					

H-21.03.03P	use <i>cooking methods</i>	cooking methods are used according to recipe specifications
H-21.03.04P	determine doneness	doneness is determined by performing sensory assessment
H-21.03.05P	finish <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>	grains and pulses are finished using methods according to recipe specifications

*tools and equipment* include: colanders, steamers, pots, tongs, spatula, Dutch ovens, woks, pressure cooker, spoons

**cooking methods** include: boiling, steaming, baking, stir-frying, puffing, pressure cooking, pilaf and risotto methods, braising

grains include: rice (short, long), wild rice, barley, bulgur, oats

pulses include: lentils, beans, peas

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
H-21.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>
		identify types of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>
H-21.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and related <i>dishes</i>	describe procedures used to prepare grains and pulses, and related dishes
		describe methods to determine yields of <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i>
H-21.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to finish <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and related <i>dishes</i>	describe finishing and presentation techniques
H-21.03.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cool or hold <i>grains</i> and <i>pulses</i> , and related <i>dishes</i>	describe procedures used to cool or hold grains and pulses, and related dishes

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

grains include: rice (short, long), wild rice, barley, bulgur, oats

pulses include: lentils, beans, peas

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

dishes include: tabbouleh, red beans and rice, pilaf, porridge, dahl, congee

## **TASK H-22 Prepares seeds and nuts**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Seeds and nuts can be served on their own or can be incorporated as key ingredients in many dishes such as soups, dressings and salads. Seeds and nuts can be used as protein alternatives.

## H-22.01 Selects seeds and nuts

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SH	(ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
H-22.01.01P	identify and choose types of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	types of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results
H-22.01.02P	determine amount of <i>seeds</i> and <i>nuts</i>	amount of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> are determined according to recipe specifications
H-22.01.03P	determine quality of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	quality of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> are determined according to sensory assessment

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**seeds** include: pumpkin, sunflower, flax, chia, quinoa, sesame **nuts** include: tree nuts (almonds, pine, walnuts), groundnuts (peanuts)

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
H-22.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>
		identify types of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify differences between shelled and unshelled <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> , and describe their characteristics, yield and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to seeds and <i>nuts</i>
H-22.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select and handle <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	describe procedures used to select and handle <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>

seeds include: pumpkin, sunflower, flax, chia, quinoa, sesame

nuts include: tree nuts (almonds, pine, walnuts), groundnuts (peanuts)

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## H-22.02 Processes seeds and nuts

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
H-22.02.01P	inspect and clean <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	seeds and nuts are inspected and cleaned to ensure they are free of contaminants
H-22.02.02P	discard <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	<b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> that show appearance of chemical and biological contamination are discarded
H-22.02.03P	process <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	seeds and nuts are processed using methods according to recipe specifications
H-22.02.04P	blanch <i>nuts</i>	nuts are blanched according to recipe specifications

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

seeds include: pumpkin, sunflower, flax, chia, quinoa, sesame

nuts include: tree nuts (almonds, pine, walnuts), groundnuts (peanuts)

contaminants include: shell, twigs, insects

methods to process include: soaking, straining, grinding, roasting, blanching, chopping, shelling

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
H-22.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>seeds</i> and <i>nuts</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>
		identify types of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to seeds and <i>nuts</i>
H-22.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	describe procedures used to clean <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>

		describe procedures used and length of time required to soak <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>
		describe <i>methods</i> to process seeds and nuts
H-22.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle <i>seeds</i> and <i>nuts</i>	describe procedures used to handle seeds and nuts

seeds include: pumpkin, sunflower, flax, chia, quinoa, sesame

*nuts* include: tree nuts (almonds, pine, walnuts), groundnuts (peanuts)

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

methods to process include: soaking, straining, grinding, roasting, blanching, chopping, shelling

#### **Cooks seeds and nuts** H-22.03

	NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
)	/es	yes	NV	NV									

	S	KILLS
. <u> </u>	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
H-22.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
H-22.03.02P	select ingredients and seasonings	ingredients and seasonings are selected according to recipe specifications
H-22.03.03P	use <b>cooking methods</b>	<b>cooking methods</b> are used according to recipe specifications
H-22.03.04P	determine doneness	doneness is determined by performing sensory assessment
H-22.03.05P	finish <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b>	seeds and nuts are finished using methods according to recipe specifications

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

tools and equipment include: colanders, steamers, pans (hotel, frying, sheet), pots, tongs, spatula, pressure cooker

cooking methods include: boiling, steaming, roasting, baking, frying, simmering, pilaf

seeds include: pumpkin, sunflower, flax, chia, quinoa, sesame

*nuts* include: tree nuts (almonds, pine, walnuts), groundnuts (peanuts) *methods* for finishing include: puréeing, seasoning, curing, candying

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
H-22.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of seeds and nuts, and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>seeds</i> and <i>nuts</i>
		identify types of <b>seeds</b> and <b>nuts</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to seeds and <i>nuts</i>
H-22.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare <b>seeds</b> , <b>nuts</b> and related dishes	describe <b>cooking methods</b> used to prepare <b>seeds</b> , <b>nuts</b> and related <b>dishes</b>
H-22.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <b>seeds</b> , <b>nuts</b> and related dishes	describe finishing and presentation techniques specific to seeds and nuts
H-22.03.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store cooked <b>seeds</b> , <b>nuts</b> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle and store cooked <b>seeds</b> , <b>nuts</b> and related dishes

seeds include: pumpkin, sunflower, flax, chia, quinoa, sesame

nuts include: tree nuts (almonds, pine, walnuts), groundnuts (peanuts)

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

cooking methods include: boiling, steaming, roasting, baking, frying, simmering, pilaf

## **TASK H-23 Prepares alternative proteins**

## **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Alternative proteins can be served on their own, as main dishes, or as a source of protein in many recipes. They can also be incorporated as key ingredients in many dishes such as soups, pastas, salads, and hot and cold appetizers. Alternative proteins may include insects and plant-based protein sources.

## **H-23.01** Selects alternative proteins

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
H-23.01.01P	choose types of alternative proteins	types of <b>alternative proteins</b> are chosen according to recipe specifications, desired results and <b>dietary requirements</b>				
H-23.01.02P	choose amount of alternative proteins	amount of <b>alternative proteins</b> are chosen according to recipe specifications				

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

alternative proteins include: tofu (firm, soft), tempeh, bean curd, seitan (gluten), market forms (prepared and packaged), insects

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
H-23.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>alternative proteins</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with alternative proteins					
		identify types of <b>alternative proteins</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify dietary requirements specific to alternative proteins					
H-23.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select alternative proteins	describe procedures used to select alternative proteins					
		describe methods to determine yields of alternative proteins					
H-23.01.03P	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store <i>alternative proteins</i>	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>alternative proteins</i>					

alternative proteins include: tofu (firm, soft), tempeh, bean curd, seitan (gluten), market forms (prepared and packaged), insects

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## H-23.02 Processes alternative proteins

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
H-23.02.01P	prepare <i>alternative proteins</i>	alternative proteins are prepared according to manufacturers' and recipe specifications, and desired results				
H-23.02.02P	inspect <i>alternative proteins</i>	alternative proteins are inspected to ensure freshness and quality according to sensory assessment				
H-23.02.03P	flavour <i>alternative proteins</i>	alternative proteins are seasoned, glazed or marinated according to recipe specifications and desired results				

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

alternative proteins include: tofu (firm, soft), tempeh, bean curd, seitan (gluten), market forms (prepared and packaged), insects

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
H-23.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>alternative proteins</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with alternative proteins					
		identify types of <i>alternative proteins</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify dietary requirements specific to alternative proteins					
H-23.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to <i>process alternative proteins</i>	describe procedures used to process alternative proteins					
H-23.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store <i>alternative proteins</i>	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>alternative proteins</i>					

alternative proteins include: tofu (firm, soft), tempeh, bean curd, seitan (gluten), market forms (prepared and packaged), insects

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

process includes: thaw, steep, cut, marinate, bread, batter, mix, curdle, press

## H-23.03 Cooks alternative proteins

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
H-23.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications					
H-23.03.02P	use <b>cooking methods</b>	<b>cooking methods</b> are used according to manufacturers' and recipe specifications, and desired results					
H-23.03.03P	determine doneness	doneness is determined according to methods and jurisdictional regulations					
H-23.03.04P	finish <i>alternative proteins</i>	alternative proteins are finished according to manufacturers' and recipe specifications					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: pots, tongs, spatula, pans (grill, frying), wok
cooking methods include: boiling, steaming, grilling, deep frying, shallow frying, roasting, baking
methods to determine doneness include: sensory assessment, temperature
jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations
alternative proteins include: tofu (firm, soft), tempeh, bean curd, seitan (gluten), market forms (prepared and packaged), insects

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
H-23.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>alternative proteins</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with alternative proteins				
		identify types of <b>alternative proteins</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify dietary requirements specific to alternative proteins				

		identify <b>cooking methods</b> applicable to various types of <b>alternative proteins</b>
H-23.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>alternative proteins</i>	describe procedures used to cook alternative proteins
H-23.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>alternative proteins</i> , and related dishes	describe finishing and presentation techniques
H-23.03.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store cooked <i>alternative proteins</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle and store cooked <i>alternative proteins</i> , and related dishes

alternative proteins include: tofu (firm, soft), tempeh, bean curd, seitan (gluten), market forms (prepared and packaged), insects

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

cooking methods include: boiling, steaming, grilling, deep frying, shallow frying, roasting, baking

## MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY I

# Meats, Game Meats, Poultry, Game Birds and Variety Meats

## **TASK I-24 Prepares meats and game meats**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Cooks prepare meat such as beef, pork, veal and lamb, as well as game meat such as bison, caribou and boar. Cooks must take particular care in their preparation in order to avoid waste and to adhere to jurisdictional codes and regulations.

## I-24.01 Selects meats and game meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
I-24.01.01P	identify and choose <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	meats and game meats are identified and chosen according to jurisdictional regulations, meat classifications, desired results and recipe specifications					
I-24.01.02P	interpret label/stamp information and perform sensory assessments	label/stamp information is interpreted and sensory assessments are performed to determine freshness and quality of <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>					
I-24.01.03P	identify and choose <i>meat and game</i> <i>meat cuts</i>	meat and game meat cuts are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

meats include: pork, veal, beef, lamb, goat

*game meats* include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

meat classifications include: origin, size, aged (dry/wet), grade

meat and game meat cuts include: whole, primal, sub-primal, pre-portioned

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
I-24.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with selecting <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling raw <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		interpret Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) <i>regulations</i> pertaining to <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify meat grades and describe their characteristics
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify types of <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>meat and game meat cuts</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify dietary requirements specific to meats and game meats
I-24.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	describe procedures used to select <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		describe <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> ordering specifications

meats include: pork, veal, beef, lamb, goat

game meats include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit

regulations include: inspection, grading, cut classification, branding

factors include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed,

sustainability

meat and game meat cuts include: whole, primal, sub-primal, pre-portioned

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

### **I-24.02** Processes meats and game meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
I-24.02.01P	select and use <i>processing tools and</i> equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to desired results
I-24.02.02P	calculate defrosting time	defrosting time is calculated according to size of cuts to ensure tempering according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and recipe specifications
I-24.02.03P	fabricate <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	<b>meats</b> and <b>game meats</b> are fabricated using <b>methods</b> according to specifications
I-24.02.04P	minimize waste and utilize trim	waste is minimized and trim utilized for other uses
I-24.02.05P	maintain safe food handling practices during processing	safe food handling practices are maintained during processing according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**processing tools and equipment** include: band saws, bone scrapers, grinders, cleavers, knives, cutting boards

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *meats* include: pork, veal, beef, lamb, goat

*game meats* include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit *methods* include: cleaning, de-boning, larding, barding, marinating, rubbing, brining, corning, tying, grinding, curing, mechanical tenderizing, smoking, trussing, scoring, trimming, portioning

other uses include: broths, stocks, ground meat

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
I-24.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with cutting and processing <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>						
		identify <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify meat and game meat <b>processing tools and equipment</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						

		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling and storing raw <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		interpret CFIA <i>regulations</i> pertaining to <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify meat grades and describe their characteristics
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify <i>meat cuts</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify factors to consider when freezing and defrosting <i>meat</i> and <i>game meat</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
I-24.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of aging process for meats and game meats	describe aging process for meats
		describe aging process for game meats
I-24.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cut and process <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		describe <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> ordering specifications

meats include: pork, veal, beef, lamb, goat

*game meats* include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit *processing tools and equipment* include: band saws, bone scrapers, grinders, cleavers, knives, cutting boards

**regulations** include: inspection, grading, cut classification, branding **factors** include: muscle structure, fat content, defrost time, wastage

*meat cuts* include: primal, sub-primal, purchased food service cuts (as per species of animal) *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

aging process includes: wet, dry

*methods* include: cleaning, de-boning, larding, barding, marinating, rubbing, brining, corning, tying, grinding, curing, mechanical tenderizing, smoking, trussing, scoring, trimming, portioning

# I-24.03 Cooks meats and game meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment							
I-24.03.01P	choose and apply <i>cooking method</i>	cooking method is chosen and applied according to recipe specifications							
I-24.03.02P	calculate cooking time	cooking time is calculated according to type, size and thickness of cut and <b>cooking method</b> according to recipe specifications and desired results							
I-24.03.03P	determine <i>doneness</i> and tenderness	doneness and tenderness are determined by using various methods							

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking method includes: grilling, roasting, braising, broiling, combination, sous-vide doneness includes: rare, medium, well done, fork tender (for moist-heat cooking)methods to check for doneness include: temperature readings, sensory assessment

	KNOV	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
I-24.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with cooking <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to cooking <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify <b>cooking method</b> for <b>meats</b> , <b>game meats</b> and related dishes, and describe their associated procedures
I-24.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	describe procedures used to cook <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
I-24.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store cooked <i>meats</i> , <i>game meats</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store cooked <i>meats</i> , <i>game meats</i> and related dishes

meats include: beef, pork, lamb, veal, goat

game meats include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

**factors** include: cut of meat, muscle structure and marbling, degree of doneness, flavourings, salting and seasonings, equipment, temperature, time, yield, resting, use of excess product, cross-contamination **cooking method** includes: grilling, roasting, braising, broiling, combination, sous-vide

# **I-24.04** Finishes meats and game meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
I-24.04.01P	rest cooked <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	cooked <i>meats</i> and <i>game meat</i> s are rested according to size, weight and internal temperature to retain yield and moisture, and allow for carryover cooking
I-24.04.02P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications
I-24.04.03P	determine and apply carving and portioning techniques	carving and portioning techniques are determined and applied according to type, grain of muscle, size of cut to maximize yield and tenderness, to control portions, and for presentation value
I-24.04.04P	present with <i>accompaniments</i>	meats and game meats are presented with accompaniments according to recipe specifications

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

meats include: pork, veal, beef, lamb, goat

game meats include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit

finishing techniques include: broiling, crusting, basting, glazing, saucing, seasoning

accompaniments include: sauces, glazes, condiments, garnishes, compound butters, vegetables, herbs,

starches

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
I-24.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>meats</i> and <i>game meat</i> s	define terminology associated with finishing <i>meats</i> and <i>game meat</i>
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling and serving cooked <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
I-24.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to carve and portion <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>	describe procedures used to carve and portion <i>meats</i> and <i>game meats</i>
I-24.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of presentation and finishing techniques	describe presentation and finishing techniques, including <i>accompaniments</i>
I-24.04.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>meats</i> , <i>game meats</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>meats</i> , <i>game meats</i> and related dishes

meats include: pork, veal, beef, lamb, goat

*game meats* include: bison, elk, caribou, moose, deer, kangaroo, musk ox, wild boar, rabbit *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

**accompaniments** include: sauces, glazes, condiments, garnishes, compound butters, vegetables, herbs, starches

# **TASK I-25 Prepares poultry and game birds**

### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks prepare poultry such as chicken and turkey, as well as game birds such as pheasant, quail and duck. Cooks must take particular care in their preparation in order to avoid waste and to adhere to jurisdictional codes and regulations.

## I-25.01 Selects poultry and game birds

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
I-25.01.01P	identify and choose <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	<b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> are identified and chosen according to <b>jurisdictional regulations</b> , age classifications, recipe specifications, <b>properties</b> , and desired results						
I-25.01.02P	determine freshness and quality of poultry and game birds	freshness and quality of <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> are determined according to label information and sensory assessment						

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

properties include: fat content, origin, weight, cut

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
I-25.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with selecting <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling raw <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and other <i>regulations</i> pertaining to <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		identify types of <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications					

		identify classifications, grades and <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>
I-25.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	describe procedures used to select poultry and game birds
		describe <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> ordering specifications

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

regulations include: inspection, grading, classification

factors include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed,

sustainability, free range, price, size, count, protein percentage

market forms include: whole, fresh, frozen, IQF, purchased food service cuts

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

# I-25.02 Processes poultry and game birds

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
I-25.02.01P	select and use <i>processing tools and</i> equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to desired results and recipe specifications					
I-25.02.02P	calculate defrosting time	defrosting time is calculated according to size of <i>poultry</i> and <i>game bird</i> to ensure tempering, and according to food safety regulations and recipe specifications					
I-25.02.03P	maintain safe food handling practices during processing	safe food handling practices are maintained during processing according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>					
I-25.02.04P	minimize waste and utilize trim	waste is minimized and trim utilized for other uses					

I-25.02.05P	fabricate <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	<b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> are fabricated using <b>methods</b> according to desired results and recipe specifications				
I-25.02.06P	stuff portions and whole <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	portions and whole <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> are stuffed according to recipe specifications				

processing tools and equipment include: boning knives, shears, cleavers, paring knives, grinders,

mallets, cutting board

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

other uses include: broths, stocks, forcemeat (farce)

methods include: cleaning, de-boning, larding, barding, breading, marinating, seasoning, curing,

smoking, trussing, scoring, grinding, stuffing

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
I-25.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with processing <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		identify types of <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling raw <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		interpret jurisdictional regulations and other regulations pertaining to poultry and game birds						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		identify factors to consider when freezing and defrosting <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
I-25.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

regulations include: inspection, grading, cut classification

factors to consider when processing include: required portions, recipe, desired outcomes, storage

requirements

methods include: cleaning, de-boning, larding, barding, breading, marinating, seasoning, curing,

smoking, trussing, scoring, grinding, stuffing

### I-25.03 Cooks poultry and game birds

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
I-25.03.01P	select and apply <b>cooking methods</b>	<b>cooking methods</b> are selected and applied according to recipe specifications and desired results					
I-25.03.02P	calculate cooking time for <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b>	cooking time is calculated according to a combination of <i>factors</i> to ensure even cooking according to recipe specifications and desired results					
I-25.03.03P	determine doneness and tenderness	doneness and tenderness are determined by using various <b>methods</b> according to recipe specifications and <b>jurisdictional</b> <b>regulations</b>					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking methods include: braising, deep frying, broiling, roasting, combination, sous-vide

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

**factors** to calculate cooking time include: size, stuffing, cooking method, equipment used **methods** to check for doneness include: temperature readings, sensory assessment **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
I-25.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> and related dishes	define terminology associated with cooking <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to cooking <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b>					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		identify <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook <b>poultry</b> , <b>game birds</b> and related dishes, and describe their associated procedures					
I-25.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	describe procedures used to cook <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>					
		describe procedures used to cook stuffed poultry and game birds					
I-25.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>poultry</i> , <i>game birds</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>poultry</i> , <i>game birds</i> and related dishes					

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

**factors** to consider when cooking include: cut of poultry, muscle structure, degree of doneness, flavouring, salting and seasoning, equipment, temperature, time, yield, resting, use of excess product

cooking methods include: braising, deep frying, broiling, roasting, combination, sous-vide

### **I-25.04** Finishes poultry and game birds

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
I-25.04.01P	rest cooked <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b>	cooked <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> are rested according to size, weight and internal temperature to retain yield and moisture
I-25.04.02P	hold cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	cooked <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> are held according to <b>factors</b> and <b>jurisdictional regulations</b>
I-25.04.03P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications
I-25.04.04P	determine carving and portioning techniques	carving and portioning techniques are determined according to type and size of <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> to maximize yield and tenderness, to control portions, and for presentation value
I-25.04.05P	carve and portion cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i> are carved and portioned according to recipe specifications and <i>classification</i>
I-25.04.06P	present with accompaniments	cooked <b>poultry</b> and <b>game birds</b> are presented with <b>accompaniments</b> according to recipe specifications

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

**factors** to consider for holding include: time, temperature, moisture retention, yield, quality **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

finishing techniques include: broiling, crusting, carving, basting, glazing, saucing, garnishing,

presentation

classification includes: dark, white, quarters, halves, individual pieces, whole

accompaniments include: sauces, glazes, condiments, garnishes, compound butters, vegetables,

starches, herbs

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
I-25.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	define terminology associated with finishing <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling and serving cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
		identify factors to consider when finishing cooked <i>poultry</i> , <i>game birds</i> and related dishes						
		identify <i>classification</i> of cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
I-25.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to carve and portion cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>	describe procedures used to carve and portion cooked <i>poultry</i> and <i>game birds</i>						
I-25.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>finishing techniques</i>	describe <i>finishing techniques</i> , including garnishes and accompaniments						
I-25.04.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>poultry</i> , <i>game birds</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>poultry</i> , <i>game birds</i> and related dishes						

poultry includes: chicken, turkey

game birds include: quail, pheasant, partridge, duck

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

*classification* includes: dark, white, quarters, halves, individual pieces, whole

finishing techniques include: broiling, crusting, carving, basting, glazing, saucing, garnishing,

presentation

# **TASK I-26 Prepares variety meats**

### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Variety meats are also referred to as offal. These items are often nutrient-rich and can be value-added elements to cooks' repertoire of skills. They require particular handling and preparation procedures.

# I-26.01 Selects variety meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
I-26.01.01P	identify and choose <i>variety meats</i>	variety meats are identified and chosen according to jurisdictional regulations, variety meat classifications, desired result and recipe specifications						
I-26.01.02P	interpret label information and perform sensory assessment	label information is interpreted and sensory assessment performed to determine freshness and quality of variety meats						

### RANGE OF VARIABLES

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripejurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulationsvariety meat classifications include: origin, type, size, grade

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
I-26.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>variety meats</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with selecting <i>variety meats</i>
		interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to <i>variety meats</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>variety meats</i>
		identify types of <i>variety meats</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>variety meats</i>

I-26.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>variety meats</i>	describe procedures used to select variety meats
		describe <i>variety meats</i> ordering specifications

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

factors include: local availability, seasonal availability, fresh versus frozen, storage life, applications,

processed, sustainability, tenderness, flavour

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## **I-26.02** Processes variety meats

N	IL.	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
ye	es	yes	NV	NV									

	SI	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
I-26.02.01P	select and use <i>processing tools and</i> equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
I-26.02.02P	calculate defrosting time	defrosting time is calculated according to size of <i>variety meats</i> to ensure tempering according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and recipe specifications
I-26.02.03P	fabricate <i>variety meats</i>	variety meats are fabricated using methods according to recipe specifications and desired results
I-26.02.04P	minimize waste	waste is minimized
I-26.02.05P	maintain safe food handling practices during processing	safe food handling practices are maintained during processing according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**processing tools and equipment** include: grinders, slicers, knives, food processors, cutting boards, moulds

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

methods include: cleaning (removing membranes and blood vessels), cutting, seasoning, breading,

marinating, curing, smoking, soaking, scoring, blanching, pressing

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
I-26.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>variety meats</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with processing <i>variety meats</i>
		identify <i>processing tools and equipment</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling and storing raw <i>variety meats</i>
		interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to <i>variety meats</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing <i>variety meats</i>
		identify factors to consider when freezing and defrosting <i>variety meats</i>
		identify <i>variety meats</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>variety meats</i>
I-26.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>variety meats</i>	describe <i>methods</i> used to process variety meats

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe

**processing tools and equipment** include: grinders, slicers, knives, food processors, cutting boards, moulds

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

factors include: blood content, membrane, toughness, colour, cost

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*methods* include: cleaning (removing membranes and blood vessels), cutting, seasoning, breading, marinating, curing, smoking, soaking, scoring, blanching, pressing

# I-26.03 Cooks variety meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
I-26.03.01P	choose and apply <b>cooking method</b>	cooking method is chosen and applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
I-26.03.02P	calculate cooking time	cooking time is calculated according to type, size and thickness of <i>variety meats</i> according to recipe specifications and desired results
I-26.03.03P	determine doneness	doneness is determined by using various <i>methods</i>

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking methods include: poaching, simmering, grilling, sautéing, braising, frying, sous-vide variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe
 methods for determining doneness include: temperature readings, sensory assessment

	KNOW	LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
I-26.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of variety meats	define terminology associated with cooking <i>variety meats</i>
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to cooking <i>variety meats</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to variety meats
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking <i>variety meats</i>
		identify <i>methods</i> used to cook <i>variety meats</i> and related dishes, and describe their associated procedures
I-26.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>variety meats</i>	describe procedures used to cook <i>variety meats</i>

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

factors include: type, aroma, cost, consumer demand

# **I-26.04** Finishes variety meats

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
I-26.04.01P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
I-26.04.02P	hold cooked variety meats	cooked <i>variety meats</i> are held according to <i>factors</i> and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>
I-26.04.03P	portion cooked variety meats	cooked <i>variety meats</i> are portioned according to recipe specifications and desired results

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*finishing techniques* include: slicing, presenting, saucing, glazing, searing, garnishing, seasoning, presentation

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe

**factors** to consider for holding include: time, temperature, moisture retention, yield, quality **jurisdictional regulations** include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
I-26.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of variety meats	define terminology associated with finishing cooked <i>variety meats</i>						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling and serving cooked <i>variety meats</i>						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>variety meats</i>						
		identify factors to consider when finishing cooked <i>variety meats</i> and related dishes						
I-26.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to portion cooked <i>variety meats</i>	describe procedures used to portion cooked <i>variety meats</i>						

I-26.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>finishing techniques</i>	describe finishing techniques
I-26.04.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>variety meats</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked <i>variety meats</i> and related dishes

variety meats include: sweetbreads, liver, heart, kidney, tongue, tripe

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*finishing techniques* include: slicing, presenting, saucing, glazing, searing, garnishing, seasoning, presentation

# **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY J**

# **Fish and Seafood**

# **TASK J-27 Prepares fin fish**

### TASK DESCRIPTOR

There is a wide variety of fin fish (freshwater, saltwater, round fish and flat fish) and freshness and quality are paramount. Cooks must understand the importance of proper handling, storing, preparation and cooking methods. They must take particular care in their preparation in order to avoid waste and to adhere to jurisdictional codes and regulations.

In this document, tasks related to fin fish are categorized separately from those related to other seafood (e.g. shell fish, bivalves, cephalopods).

# J-27.01 Selects fin fish

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SI	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
J-27.01.01P	identify <i>fin fish characteristics</i> and <i>factors</i>	fin fish characteristics and factors are identified
J-27.01.02P	identify <i>origin</i> of <i>fin fish</i>	origin of fin fish is identified
J-27.01.03P	identify fresh and previously frozen <i>fin fish</i>	fresh and previously frozen <i>fin fish</i> are identified for proper application and handling according to recipe specifications and <i>jurisdictional</i> regulations
J-27.01.04P	determine freshness of <i>fin fish</i>	freshness of <i>fin fish</i> is determined using sensory assessments to ensure quality
J-27.01.05P	identify cut specifications	cut specifications are identified according to application and recipe specifications

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

fin fish characteristics include: round, flat, oily, lean, flavour intensity, texture

**factors** include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed, sustainability, origin, documentation

origin includes: wild, farmed, freshwater, saltwater

*fin fish* includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
J-27.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>fin fish</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling <i>fin fish</i>						
		interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to inspection of <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <b>origin</b> of <b>fin fish</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <i>market forms</i> of <i>fin fish</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
J-27.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>fin fish</i>	describe procedures used to verify quality and cuts of <i>fin fish</i> using sensory assessments						
		describe procedures used to select <i>fin fish</i>						
J-27.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle raw <i>fin fish</i>	describe procedures used to handle raw fin fish						

*fin fish* includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *origin* includes: wild, farmed, freshwater, saltwater

*factors* include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed, sustainability, origin, documentation

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

market forms include: whole, fresh, frozen, IQF, purchased food service cuts

### J-27.02 Processes fin fish

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
J-27.02.01P	select and use processing tools and equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results						
J-27.02.02P	defrost <i>fin fish</i>	fin fish is defrosted maintaining quality and cell structure						
J-27.02.03P	prepare <i>fin fish</i>	fin fish is prepared using methods according to desired results and recipe specifications						
J-27.02.04P	minimize waste and utilize trim for <b>other</b> uses	waste is minimized and trim utilized for other uses						
J-27.02.05P	select seasonings	seasonings are selected according to recipe specifications						

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: scalers, knives, pliers, tweezers, cutting boards, scale fin fish includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna methods include: cleaning, cutting, slicing, scaling, trimming, de-boning, portioning, filleting, skinning, eviscerating, dressing, brining, marinating, curing, smoking other uses include: mousses, quenelles, patties, stock

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
J-27.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>fin fish</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with processing <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <i>origin</i> of <i>fin fish</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify factors to consider when processing <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>fin fish</i>						
J-27.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>fin fish</i>	describe procedures used to verify quality and cuts of <i>fin fish</i> using sensory assessment						

		describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>fin fish</i>
J-27.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store live and raw <i>fin fish</i>	describe procedures used to handle and store live and raw <i>fin fish</i>

*fin fish* includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna *origin* includes: wild, farmed, freshwater, saltwater

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*methods* include: cleaning, cutting, slicing, scaling, trimming, de-boning, portioning, filleting, skinning, eviscerating, dressing, brining, marinating, curing, smoking

## J-27.03 Cooks fin fish

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
J-27.03.01P	select and use <b>tools and equipment</b> for cooking <b>fin fish</b>	tools and equipment for cooking fin fish are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
J-27.03.02P	season <i>fin fish</i>	fin fish is seasoned according to recipe specifications and desired results					
J-27.03.03P	determine time required for cooking <i>fin fish</i>	time required for cooking <i>fin fish</i> is determined according to type of fish, thickness, desired degree of doneness and recipe specifications					
J-27.03.04P	apply <b>cooking methods</b>	cooking methods are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results					
J-27.03.05P	determine <i>fin fish</i> doneness	fin fish doneness is determined by using methods					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: pan, grill, oven, smoker, griddle, slotted spatulafin fish includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tunacooking methods include: poaching, steaming, pan searing, deep-frying, smoking, broiling, braising, roasting

methods to determine doneness include: temperature readings, needle test, sensory assessment

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
J-27.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cooking <i>fin fish</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with cooking <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to cooking and handling <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>fin fish</i>						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking <i>fin fish</i>						
J-27.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes	describe <i>methods</i> to determine doneness						
		identify <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook <b>fin fish</b> , and describe their associated procedures						
J-27.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store cooked <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store cooked <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes						

*fin fish* includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

**factors** include: skin-on, skin-off, size, timing, bone-in, bone-out, texture **methods** to determine doneness include: temperature readings, needle test, sensory assessment **cooking methods** include: poaching, steaming, pan searing, deep-frying, smoking, broiling, braising, roasting

# J-27.04 Finishes fin fish

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
J-27.04.01P	apply <b>finishing techniques</b>	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results						
J-27.04.02P	adjust seasoning	seasoning is adjusted according to recipe specifications and desired results						
J-27.04.03P	garnish	fin fish is garnished according to recipe specifications and desired results						

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*finishing techniques* include: broiling, crusting, resting, glazing, torching, smoking, saucing, presentation *fin fish* (various formats) includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna

	KNOW	LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
J-27.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of finishing cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with finishing cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i>
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to serving, holding, handling and storing cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>fin fish</i>
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes
J-27.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes	describe <i>finishing techniques</i> , including garnishes and accompaniments
J-27.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes	describe procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store cooked and raw <i>fin fish</i> and related dishes

fin fish (various formats) includes: perch, pickerel, salmonids, cod, mahi mahi, halibut, snapper, sardines, tuna

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

factors include: handling, skin-on, skin-off, texture, fat content, tool selection

finishing techniques include: broiling, crusting, resting, glazing, torching, smoking, saucing, presentation

## **TASK J-28 Prepares seafood**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

There is a wide variety of seafood. In this document, "seafood" is meant to categorize items other than fin fish, and include shell fish, bivalves and cephalopods. Seafood includes both salt-water and freshwater products, and freshness and quality are paramount. Cooks must understand the importance of properly storing and preparing a variety of selected seafood. Extra precautions must be taken while handling raw and cooked seafood due to their delicate nature and dietary requirements relating to seafood. They must take particular care in their preparation in order to avoid waste and to adhere to jurisdictional codes and regulations.

Note that fin fish is covered in the previous task, "Prepares fin fish".

# J-28.01 Selects seafood

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
J-28.01.01P	identify fresh and frozen seafood	fresh and frozen <b>seafood</b> are identified for proper application and handling according to recipe specifications and desired results						
J-28.01.02P	determine freshness and quality of seafood	freshness and quality of <b>seafood</b> are determined using sensory assessment						
J-28.01.03P	choose <b>seafood</b>	<b>seafood</b> is chosen according to size and recipe specifications						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**seafood** includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe

	KNOV	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
J-28.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>seafood</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with seafood
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling and storing <b>seafood</b>
		interpret <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> pertaining to <i>seafood</i>
		identify classifications and types of seafood, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>seafood</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to seafood
		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of <i>seafood</i> and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify regional species, and describe their characteristics and applications
J-28.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>seafood</i>	describe procedures used to verify quality of <i>seafood</i> using sensory assessment
		describe procedures used to store seafood

**seafood** includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

*factors* include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed, sustainability, origin, documentation

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

market forms include: size, shape, packaging, fresh, frozen, IQF, live, peeled, de-veined, shucked

### J-28.02 Processes seafood

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
J-28.02.01P	select and use processing tools and equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
J-28.02.02P	defrost frozen <b>seafood</b>	frozen <b>seafood</b> defrosting time is calculated according to type and size to ensure tempering according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and recipe specifications
J-28.02.03P	sort, wash and clean seafood	<b>seafood</b> is <b>sorted</b> , washed and cleaned according to recipe specifications
J-28.02.04P	prepare <i>seafood</i>	seafood is prepared using methods according to use and recipe specifications
J-28.02.05P	separate protein from shell and <i>process</i> shell	protein is separated from shell and <b>shell processed</b> for <b>other uses</b>
J-28.02.06P	select seasonings and aromatics	seasonings and aromatics are selected according to recipe specifications and desired results

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: shucker, scissors, brushes, knives

**seafood** includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations *sort* includes: identifying live, unusable, damaged seafood, sorting by size and shape

*methods* include: shucking, shelling, de-veining, de-bearding, cutting, trimming, skinning, cleaning, portioning

process shell includes: cleaning, polishing, drying
other uses include: stocks, sauces, soups, presentation

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
J-28.02.01L demonstrate knowledge of processing seafood and their applications		define terminology associated with processing <b>seafood</b>					
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to handling, and storing <b>seafood</b>					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing <i>seafood</i>					

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>seafood</i>
J-28.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>seafood</i>	describe procedures used to verify quality of <i>seafood</i>
		describe procedures used to handle live seafood
		describe procedures used to process seafood
		describe procedures used to marinate, cure, smoke and pickle <b>seafood</b>
J-28.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to store raw and cooked <b>seafood</b>	describe procedures used to store raw and cooked <b>seafood</b>

**seafood** includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe

*factors* include: local availability, seasonal availability, freshness, storage life, applications, processed, sustainability, origin, documentation

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

# J-28.03 Cooks seafood

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	Si	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
J-28.03.01P	select and use cooking methods	<b>cooking methods</b> are selected and used according to type of <b>seafood</b> , recipe specifications and desired results
J-28.03.02P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to type of seafood, recipe specifications and desired results
J-28.03.03P	calculate cooking time	cooking time for <b>seafood</b> is calculated according to size and <b>cooking methods</b> to achieve desired results
J-28.03.04P	determine <i>seafood</i> doneness	seafood doneness is determined by using methods to determine doneness

**cooking methods** include: poaching, steaming, pan searing, deep-frying, pan-frying, broiling, braising, baking, smoking

**seafood** includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe

tools and equipment include: pans, pots, steamers, smokers, ovens, grills, deep-fryers methods to determine doneness include: temperature readings, needle test, sensory assessment

	KNOV	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
J-28.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>seafood</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with seafood				
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to cooking <b>seafood</b>				
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking <i>seafood</i>				
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>seafood</i>				
J-28.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <b>seafood</b>	describe procedures used to determine doneness of <b>seafood</b>				
		identify <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook <b>seafood</b> and describe their associated procedures				
J-28.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store cooked seafood	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store cooked <b>seafood</b>				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**seafood** includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe

factors include: variety, size, in-shell, out-of-shell

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

**cooking methods** include: poaching, steaming, pan searing, deep-frying, pan-frying, broiling, braising, baking, smoking

## J-28.04 Finishes seafood

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS			
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment		
J-28.04.01P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results		
J-28.04.02P	adjust seasoning	seasoning is adjusted according to recipe specifications and desired results		
J-28.04.03P	garnish	<b>seafood</b> is garnished according to recipe specifications and desired results		

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**finishing techniques** include: broiling, crusting, resting, glazing, torching, smoking, saucing, presentation **seafood** (various formats) includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe,

	KNOW	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
J-28.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>seafood</b> and their applications	define terminology associated with seafood					
		identify hazards, and describe safe work practices and precautions pertaining to serving, handling, and storing <b>seafood</b>					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>seafood</i>					
J-28.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>seafood</i> and <i>seafood</i> dishes	describe <i>finishing techniques</i> , including garnishes and accompaniments					
J-28.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store <b>seafood</b>	describe procedures used to handle, hold, serve and store <b>seafood</b>					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**seafood** (various formats) includes (for this task does not include fin fish): clams, oysters, mussels, lobster, crayfish, shrimp, squid, octopus, jellyfish, roe,

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

finishing techniques include: broiling, crusting, resting, glazing, torching, smoking, saucing, presentation

# **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY K**

# **Salads and Sandwiches**

# **TASK K-29 Prepares sandwiches**

### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Preparing sandwiches is an important activity for this trade. They include combinations of a broad range of ingredients and presentations. Sandwiches are a feature on most menus across many cultures.

# K-29.01 Selects sandwich ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
K-29.01.01P	identify ingredients for filling and toppings	ingredients for filling and toppings are identified according to recipe specifications and desired results				
K-29.01.02P	choose <i>bread</i>	<b>bread</b> is chosen according to sandwich style				
K-29.01.03P	identify indicators of freshness and quality	indicators of freshness and quality are identified according to sensory assessment				

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

bread includes: buns, sliced bread, baguettes, tortillas, pitas, flatbread
indicators of freshness and quality include: hydration, colour, texture, best before date

	KNOWLEDGE			
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
K-29.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sandwiches and their applications	define terminology associated with sandwiches		
		identify <i>types of sandwiches</i> and describe their characteristics		
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting sandwich ingredients		

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to sandwich ingredients
K-29.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for sandwiches	describe procedures used to select ingredients for sandwiches

*types of sandwiches* include: hamburgers, hot dogs, paninis, shawarma, wraps, picnic, finger, pizza, deli *factors* include: types of fillings and toppings, types of bread or alternatives (lettuce wrap), cooking method, assembly sequence, service application

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## K-29.02 Processes sandwich ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS			
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment		
K-29.02.01P	select and use processing tools and equipment	processing <b>tools and equipment</b> are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results		
K-29.02.02P	use processing <i>methods</i>	processing <i>methods</i> are used according to recipe specifications		
K-29.02.03P	hold and store sandwich ingredients	sandwich ingredients are held and stored for use according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> , desired results and recipe specifications		

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: knives, slicer, grills, oven, griddles, food processors, graters methods include: slicing, mixing, grating, mashing, dicing, pulling jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE			
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
K-29.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sandwiches and their applications	define terminology associated with sandwiches		
		identify <i>types of sandwiches</i> and describe their characteristics		
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing sandwich ingredients		

		identify and describe ingredients of sandwiches
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to sandwich ingredients
K-29.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process ingredients for sandwiches	describe <i>methods</i> used to prepare sandwich ingredients
K-29.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store processed sandwich ingredients	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store processed sandwich ingredients

*types of sandwiches* include: hamburgers, hot dogs, paninis, shawarma, wraps, picnic, finger, pizza, deli *factors* include: volume, time, type of sandwich, tools and equipment

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

methods include: slicing, mixing, grating, mashing, dicing, pulling

# K-29.03 Assembles sandwiches

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
K-29.03.01P	select and use sandwich assembly tools and equipment	sandwich assembly tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
K-29.03.02P	plan assembly steps	assembly steps are planned according to recipe specifications and desired results					
K-29.03.03P	combine sandwich filling, toppings, condiments and bread	sandwich filling, toppings, condiments and bread are combined according to sandwich style, recipe specifications and desired results					
K-29.03.04P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i> to sandwiches	finishing techniques are applied to sandwiches according to recipe specifications and desired results					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**sandwich assembly tools and equipment** include: toasters, knives, paper, picks, spreaders **finishing techniques** include: garnishing, packaging, presentation, cutting

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
K-29.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of sandwiches and their applications	define terminology associated with sandwiches						
		identify <i>types of sandwiches</i> and describe their characteristics						
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when assembling sandwiches						
		identify and describe components of sandwiches						
		identify dietary requirements specific to sandwich ingredients						
K-29.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to assemble sandwiches	describe procedures used to assemble sandwiches						
K-29.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures to finish sandwiches	describe styles of service associated with sandwiches						
		describe presentation and <i>finishing</i> techniques						
K-29.03.04L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store sandwiches	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store sandwiches						

*types of sandwiches* include: hamburgers, hot dogs, paninis, shawarma, wraps, picnic, finger, pizza, deli *factors* include: cross-contamination, holding time and method, temperature of ingredients, presentation, portion control

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

finishing techniques include: garnishing, packaging, presentation, cutting

## K-29.04 Cooks sandwiches

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
K-29.04.01P	select and use cooking tools and equipment	cooking tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-29.04.02P	use <b>cooking methods</b>	cooking methods are used according to recipe specifications and desired results

K-29.04.03P	hold <b>cooked sandwiches</b>	<ul><li>cooked sandwiches are held according to recipe specifications, jurisdictional regulations and desired results</li></ul>
K-29.04.04P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i> to cooked sandwiches	finishing techniques are applied to cooked sandwiches according to recipe specifications and desired results

tools and equipment include: griddle, spatula, tongs, oven, pan cooking methods include: grilling, baking, pan frying, broiling

cooked sandwiches include: grilled, pizza, quesadilla, broiled, panini

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

finishing techniques includes: garnishing, packaging, presentation, cutting, applying sauces,

condiments and accompaniments

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
K-29.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>cooked</i> sandwiches and their applications	define terminology associated with cooked sandwiches					
		identify types of <b>cooked sandwiches</b> and describe their characteristics					
		identify factors to consider when cooking sandwiches					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to sandwich ingredients					
K-29.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook and finish sandwiches	describe procedures used to cook sandwiches					
		describe <i>finishing techniques</i> applied to cooked sandwiches					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooked sandwiches include: grilled, pizza, quesadilla, broiled, panini

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*finishing techniques* includes: garnishing, packaging, presentation, cutting, applying sauces, condiments and accompaniments

# **TASK K-30 Prepares salads**

### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Salads are a combination of various ingredients such as vegetables, fruit, grains, pastas, eggs, pulses, meat, fish, seafood and cheese. They can be served warm or cold. It is important to finish most salads as close to serving time as possible unless marinated.

# K-30.01 Selects salad ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
K-30.01.01P	identify <b>indicators of freshness and</b> <b>quality</b>	indicators of freshness and quality are identified according to sensory assessment					
K-30.01.02P	identify salad <i>ingredients</i>	salad <i>ingredients</i> are identified according to recipe specifications and desired results					

### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*indicators of freshness and quality* include: hydration, colour, texture, best before dates *ingredients* include: vegetables, fruit, proteins, accompaniments, starches, grains, dressings, cheese, pulses, seeds

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
K-30.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of salads and their applications	define terminology associated with salads					
		identify types of warm and cold salads, and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting <i>ingredients</i> for salads					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to salad <i>ingredients</i>					
K-30.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select salad <i>ingredients</i>	describe procedures used to select salad ingredients					
K-30.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store <i>ingredients</i> for salads	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store <i>ingredients</i> for salads					

factors include: integrity, seasonality, texture, local availability, viscosity, shelf life, size

*ingredients* include: vegetables, fruit, proteins, accompaniments, starches, grains, dressings, cheese,

pulses, seeds

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## K-30.02 Processes salad ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
K-30.02.01P	select and use processing tools and equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-30.02.02P	use processing <i>methods</i>	processing <i>methods</i> are used according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-30.02.03P	combine salad <i>ingredients</i>	salad <i>ingredients</i> are combined according to recipe specifications and salad type
K-30.02.04P	prepare salad garnishes	salad garnishes are prepared according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-30.02.05P	maintain safe handling procedures	safe handling procedures are maintained according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**tools and equipment** include: knives, spinners, mashers, pots, food processors, cutting boards **methods** include: cleaning, soaking, cooking, drying, cutting, straining, marinating

*ingredients* include: vegetables, fruit, proteins, accompaniments, starches, grains, dressings, cheese, pulses, seeds

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
K-30.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of salads and their applications	define terminology associated with salads				
		identify types of warm and cold salads, and describe their characteristics and applications				

		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing ingredients for salads
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to salad <i>ingredients</i>
K-30.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process salad <i>ingredients</i>	describe <i>methods</i> used to prepare salad <i>ingredients</i>
		describe procedures used to select salad dressings for desired results
		describe procedures used to assemble salads
K-30.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store salads	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store salads

warm salads include: bowls, compound, potato

cold salads include: caesar, bean, garden, coleslaw, chicken factors include: integrity, texture, viscosity, shelf life, size

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

ingredients include: vegetables, fruit, proteins, accompaniments, starches, grains, dressings, cheese,

pulses, seeds

methods include: cleaning, soaking, cooking, drying, cutting, straining, marinating

## K-30.03 Finishes salads

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
K-30.03.01P	select and use finishing tools and equipment	finishing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-30.03.02P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-30.03.03P	select and apply salad garnishes	salad garnishes are selected and applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-30.03.04P	hold and store finished salads	finished salads are held and stored according to recipe specifications, desired results and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>

*finishing techniques* include: tossing, dressing, packaging, garnishing, topping, presentation *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNO	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
K-30.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of finishing salads and their applications	define terminology associated with finishing salads
		identify types of warm and cold salads, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing salads
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to salad <i>ingredients</i>
K-30.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>finishing techniques</i> used to finish salads	identify <i>garnishes and accompaniments</i> for finished salads
		describe <i>finishing techniques</i> used to finish salads
K-30.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store finished salads	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store finished salads

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

warm salads include: bowls, compound, potato

cold salads include: caesar, bean, garden, coleslaw, chicken

*factors* include: integrity, texture, viscosity, shelf life, size, sensory assessment, seasoning *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*ingredients* include: vegetables, fruit, proteins, accompaniments, starches, grains, dressings, cheese, pulses, seeds

*finishing techniques* include: tossing, dressing, packaging, garnishing, topping, presentation *garnishes and accompaniments* include: grated cheese, seeds, nuts, croutons, fruit

## TASK K-31 Prepares condiments, preserves and dressings

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

While the preparation of condiments and dressings can be very similar, their difference usually is defined by their application. For example, dressings are often associated with salads, and condiments are used as an option to dishes such as sandwiches, cheeses, charcuterie and hors d'oeuvres. Preserves include items such as pickled vegetables and preserved fruit.

## K-31.01 Selects ingredients for condiments, preserves and dressings

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
K-31.01.01P	identify and choose ingredients to prepare condiments, preserves and dressings	ingredients to prepare <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i> are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results
K-31.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and</i> quality	indicators of freshness and quality are identified according to sensory assessment

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**condiments** include: dips, relishes, syrups, salsas **preserves** include: pickled vegetables, jams, jellies

dressings include: oil-based, emulsions, vinaigrette, warm dressings

indicators of freshness and quality include: hydration, colour, texture, aroma, best before date, flavour

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
K-31.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i> , and their applications	define terminology associated with condiments, preserves and dressings					
		identify types of <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>					

K-31.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for condiments, preserves and dressings	describe procedures used to select ingredients for <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>		
		describe procedures used to handle, hold and store ingredients for <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>		

condiments include: dips, relishes, syrups, salsaspreserves include: pickled vegetables, jams, jellies

dressings include: oil-based, emulsions, vinaigrette, warm dressings

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## K-31.02 Processes ingredients for condiments, preserves and dressings

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU	
yes	NV	NV											

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
K-31.02.01P	select and use processing tools and equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
K-31.02.02P	apply <b>processing and finishing</b> <b>techniques</b>	processing and finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results					
K-31.02.03P	apply flavouring, seasonings and thickening agents	flavouring, seasonings and thickening agents are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results					
K-31.02.04P	use safe handling procedures	safe handling procedures are used according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>					
K-31.02.05P	hold and store <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>	condiments, preserves and dressings are held and stored according to recipe specifications, desired results and jurisdictional regulations					

**tools and equipment** include: mixers, pots, food processors, blenders, stove, whisk, double-boilers, thermometers, pressure cookers, knives

**processing and finishing techniques** include: chopping, dicing, cutting, mixing, blending, cooking, pickling, fermenting, smoking, emulsifying, whisking, portioning, canning

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

**condiments** include: dips, relishes, syrups, salsas **preserves** include: pickled vegetables, jams, jellies

dressings include: dairy-based, emulsions, vinaigrette, warm dressings

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
K-31.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i> , and their applications	define terminology associated with condiments, preserves and dressings					
		identify types of <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing ingredients for <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>					
K-31.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>processing</b> and finishing techniques used with ingredients for <b>condiments</b> , <b>preserves</b> and <b>dressings</b>	describe <i>processing and finishing</i> techniques used with ingredients for condiments, preserves and dressings					
K-31.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold, store and package condiments, preserves and dressings	describe procedures used to handle, hold, store and package <i>condiments</i> , <i>preserves</i> and <i>dressings</i>					

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**condiments** include: dips, relishes, syrups, salsas **preserves** include: pickled vegetables, jams, jellies

dressings include: dairy-based, emulsions, vinaigrette, warm dressings

**factors** include: mechanical application, type of ingredients, holding time and temperature **dietary requirements** include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

**processing and finishing techniques** include: chopping, dicing, cutting, mixing, blending, cooking, pickling, fermenting, smoking, emulsifying, whisking, portioning, canning

185

## MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY L

## **Specialty Preparations**

## TASK L-32 Prepares hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks prepare savoury hot and cold items in bite-sized portions of virtually any food. They are made with various combinations of ingredients such as meat, fish, seafood, grains, vegetables, fruit and breads. Diverse cultural influences on Canadian cuisine expand this category to include items such as sushi, spring rolls, spanakopita, satays, and dim sum.

## L-32.01 Selects ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
L-32.01.01P	identify and choose ingredients	ingredients are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-32.01.02P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and quality</i>	indicators of freshness and quality are identified according to sensory assessment				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

indicators of freshness and quality include: hydration, colour, texture, aroma, best before date, flavour

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
L-32.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods			
		identify types of <i>hors d'oeuvres and</i> other finger foods and describe their characteristics			

		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of ingredients for <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting ingredients for <i>hors d'oeuvres</i> and other finger foods
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i>
L-32.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods	describe procedures used to select ingredients for <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i>

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum

market forms include: frozen, fresh

factors include: seasonality, style of service, availability, price, available resources

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## L-32.02 Processes ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
L-32.02.01P	select and use processing tools and equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
L-32.02.02P	apply processing <i>methods</i>	processing <i>methods</i> are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results					
L-32.02.03P	cook hors d'oeuvres and other finger food ingredients and components	hors d'oeuvres and other finger food ingredients and components are cooked according to recipe specifications and desired results					
L-32.02.04P	store hors d'oeuvres and other finger food ingredients and components	hors d'oeuvres and other finger food ingredients and components are stored for future assembly according to jurisdictional regulations and desired results					

tools and equipment include: food processors, cutting boards, knives, pans, bowls, stove
 methods include: wrapping, mixing, folding, baking, cutting, poaching, frying, blending
 hors d'oeuvres ingredients and components include: vol-au-vent, tart shells, breads, rice, garnish, meats, vegetables, fruit, cheeses, crackers, edible wrapping
 jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
L-32.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods				
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing ingredients for <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods				
		identify dietary requirements specific to ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods				
L-32.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger food</i> ingredients	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger food</i> ingredients				

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum

factors include: texture, flavour, type of service, available resources

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

methods include: wrapping, mixing, folding, baking, cutting, poaching, frying, blending

## L-32.03 Assembles hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
L-32.03.01P	select and use assembly tools and equipment	assembly tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-32.03.02P	use assembly <i>methods</i>	assembly <i>methods</i> are used according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-32.03.03P	store hors d'oeuvres and other finger food	hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods are stored for future use according to jurisdictional regulations and desired results				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**assembly tools and equipment** include: knives, skewers, toothpicks, bamboo mats, tongs, cutting boards, portioning scoops

methods include: wrapping, stacking, spreading, breading, brushing

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
L-32.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>hors</b> d'oeuvres and other finger foods and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods					
		identify <b>factors</b> to consider when assembling <b>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</b>					
		identify dietary requirements specific to ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods					
L-32.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to assemble hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	describe <i>methods</i> used to assemble hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods					

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum factors include: kitchen space, available resources, time management, timing, temperature dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

methods include: wrapping, stacking, spreading, breading, brushing

## L-32.04 Cooks hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
L-32.04.01P	determine <i>cooking methods</i>	cooking methods are determined according to hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods, recipe specifications and desired results
L-32.04.02P	apply <b>cooking methods</b>	cooking methods are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
L-32.04.03P	calculate cooking time	cooking time is calculated according to type, size and thickness of item, and <b>cooking method</b> according to recipe specifications and desired results
L-32.04.04P	determine doneness	doneness is determined by using various <i>methods</i>

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking methods include: baking, frying, broiling, steaming
 hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum
 methods to check for doneness include: temperature readings, sensory assessments

	KNOV	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
L-32.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>hors</i> d'oeuvres and other finger foods					
		identify types of <i>hors d'oeuvres and</i> other finger foods and describe their characteristics					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when cooking <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i>					

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i>
L-32.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	describe <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook <b>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</b>

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum factors include: kitchen space, available resources, time management, timing, temperature dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

cooking methods include: baking, frying, broiling, steaming

## L-32.05 Finishes hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
L-32.05.01P	apply seasoning, sauce, condiments and garnish	seasoning, sauce, condiments and garnish are applied to <i>hors d'oeuvres</i> and other finger foods according to desired result						
L-32.05.02P	present hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods are presented according to desired results and styles of service						
L-32.05.03P	hold hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods are held for service according to jurisdictional regulations and desired results						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum

styles of service include: passed, stationed

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
L-32.05.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods</i> and their applications	define terminology associated with hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods
		identify types of <i>hors d'oeuvres and</i> other finger foods and describe their characteristics
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods
		identify dietary requirements specific to ingredients for hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods
L-32.05.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods	identify styles of service associated with hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods
		describe <i>presentation and finishing</i> techniques
		describe procedures used to hold and store hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods

hors d'oeuvres and other finger foods include: canapés, sushi, satays, dim sum

factors include: integrity, temperature

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

styles of service include: passed, stationed

presentation and finishing techniques include: plating, traying, garnishing, tossing, saucing, glazing

## **TASK L-33 Prepares charcuterie and cured products**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Charcuterie and cured products are prepared using various techniques for preserving meats, fin fish and seafood. They can be aged and dried, smoked and cured. Examples of charcuterie and cured products are forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked and fermented meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry. Charcuterie and cured products can be served hot or cold.

## L-33.01 Selects ingredients for charcuterie and cured products

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
L-33.01.01P	identify <i>indicators of quality</i>	indicators of quality are identified according to sensory assessment					
L-33.01.02P	identify and choose ingredients for processing	ingredients for processing are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

indicators of quality include: hydration, colour, texture, aroma

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
L-33.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products and their applications	define terminology associated with charcuterie and cured products
		identify classifications of <i>charcuterie and cured products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting ingredients for <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>

L-33.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>charcuterie and cured product</i> ingredients	describe procedures used to select charcuterie and cured product ingredients
L-33.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle <i>charcuterie and cured product</i> ingredients	describe procedures used to handle charcuterie and cured product ingredients

*charcuterie and cured products* include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked and fermented meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry

factors include: quality, storage life, cost, fat yield, meat yield

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## L-33.02 Processes ingredients for charcuterie and cured products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
L-33.02.01P	select and use <i>processing tools and</i> equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-33.02.02P	apply processing <i>methods</i>	processing <i>methods</i> are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-33.02.03P	combine ingredients, seasonings, preservatives and garnishes	ingredients, seasonings, preservatives and garnishes are combined according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-33.02.04P	assemble ingredients for <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>	ingredients for charcuterie and cured products are assembled according to recipe specifications, desired results, indicators and jurisdictional regulations				

**processing tools and equipment** include: meat grinder, meat slicer, cutters, sausage press, terrine moulds, food processors, smokers

*methods* include: smoking, curing, drying, chopping, grinding, emulsifying, marinating, soaking, shaping, moulding, fermenting, stuffing

charcuterie and cured products include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry

indicators include: temperature, time, humidity, pH activity, dehydration

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
L-33.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products and their applications	define terminology associated with charcuterie and cured products					
		identify classifications of <i>charcuterie and cured products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify temperature and environmental controls needed when curing, smoking and fermenting meats according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing ingredients for <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>					
L-33.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>charcuterie and cured product</i> ingredients	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>charcuterie and cured product</i> ingredients					
L-33.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store <i>charcuterie and cured product</i> ingredients	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>charcuterie</i> and cured product ingredients					

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

*charcuterie and cured products* include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

factors include: temperature, texture, time, humidity

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*methods* include: smoking, curing, drying, chopping, grinding, emulsifying, marinating, soaking, shaping, moulding, fermenting, stuffing

## L-33.03 Cooks charcuterie and cured products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
L-33.03.01P	select and use <b>cooking tools and equipment</b>	cooking tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-33.03.02P	select temperature	temperature is selected according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-33.03.03P	apply <b>cooking method</b>	<b>cooking method</b> is applied according to recipe specifications and desired results				
L-33.03.04P	determine <i>charcuterie and cured product</i> doneness	charcuterie and cured product doneness is determined according to jurisdictional regulations, sensory assessment and indicators				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking tools and equipment include: smokers, ovens, grills, thermal circulator, refrigerator cooking methods include: curing, poaching, baking, smoking, drying

*charcuterie and cured products* include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry

*jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

 $\textbf{\it indicators} \ \text{include: temperature, time, humidity, pH activity, dehydration}$ 

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
L-33.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products and their applications	define terminology associated with charcuterie and cured products					
		identify classifications of <i>charcuterie and cured products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify temperature and environmental controls needed when curing, smoking and fermenting meats					
		identify factors to consider when cooking charcuterie and cured products					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>					

L-33.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>	describe <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook <b>charcuterie and cured products</b>
L-33.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products

charcuterie and cured products include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry

*factors* include: degree of doneness, flavorings and seasonings, equipment, temperature, time, yield, resting, texture, humidity

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

cooking methods include: curing, poaching, baking, smoking, drying

## L-33.04 Finishes charcuterie and cured products

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
L-33.04.01P	apply garnish and <i>finishing techniques</i>	garnish and <i>finishing techniques</i> are applied to pâtés and terrines according to recipe specifications and desired results					
L-33.04.02P	remove casings and membranes	casings and membranes are removed from select sausages and cured meats					
L-33.04.03P	cut and slice <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products	charcuterie and cured products are cut and sliced according to recipe specifications and desired results					
L-33.04.04P	identify and apply <b>secondary cook methods</b>	secondary cook methods are identified and applied to select charcuterie and cured products according to recipe specifications and desired results					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

finishing techniques include: glazing, filling, presentation, garnishing charcuterie and cured products include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry secondary cook methods include: frying, broiling, grilling, poaching, baking

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
L-33.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products and their applications	define terminology associated with charcuterie and cured products					
		identify temperature and environmental controls needed when curing, smoking and fermenting meats					
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to ingredients for <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>					
L-33.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>	describe styles of service associated with charcuterie and cured products					
		describe procedures used to carve and slice <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products					
		describe finishing techniques					
L-33.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store <i>charcuterie and cured products</i>	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>charcuterie</i> and cured products					

*charcuterie and cured products* include: forcemeats, terrines, pâtés, galantines and ballotines, sausages, variety meats, smoked meat, fin fish, seafood, poultry

*factors* include: degree of doneness, flavorings and seasonings, equipment, temperature, time, yield, resting, texture, humidity

finishing techniques include: glazing, filling, presentation, garnishing

## **TASK L-34 Prepares gels and glazes**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Gels are finished products which are used for complementing dishes as well as for entrées, appetizers and desserts. Examples of gels include aspics, gelatin desserts, gelatin salads and fluid gel. The defining ingredients in gels are either animal-based gelatins or plant-based sources such as agar agar. Glazes are shiny coatings, applied onto other food items to enhance appearance and flavour, and to protect and preserve quality.

## L-34.01 Selects ingredients for gels and glazes

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
L-34.01.01P	identify <i>indicators of freshness and quality</i>	indicators of freshness and quality are identified according to sensory assessment			
L-34.01.02P	identify and choose <i>ingredients</i> for gels and glazes	ingredients for gels and glazes are chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*indicators of freshness and quality* include: hydration, colour, texture, aroma, taste *ingredients* include: agar agar, chia seeds, xanthan gum, guar gum, locust bean gum, pectin, gelatin (powdered and sheet), stock, flavourings, sweeteners

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
L-34.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of gels and glazes and their applications	define terminology associated with gels and glazes				
		identify <i>types of gels</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify <i>types of glazes</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting ingredients for gels and glazes				

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to gels and glazes
L-34.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for gels and glazes	describe procedures used to select ingredients for gels and glazes

types of gels include: aspics, gelatin, pectin, fluid gels

types of glazes include: sweet, savoury

factors include: flexibility, pH, heat stability, temperature

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## L-34.02 Processes ingredients for gels and glazes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
L-34.02.01P	select and use <i>processing tools and</i> equipment	processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results			
L-34.02.02P	combine ingredients	ingredients are combined using processing <i>methods</i>			
L-34.02.03P	hold ingredients at temperature	ingredients are held at temperature according to recipe specifications and desired results			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

processing tools and equipment include: bain-marie, pots, whisks, knives, bowls, juicers, blenders methods include: mixing, blooming, heating

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
L-34.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of gels and glazes and their applications	define terminology associated with gels and glazes			
		identify <i>types of gels</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications			
		identify <i>types of glazes</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications			
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing ingredients for gels and glazes			

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to gels and glazes
L-34.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to prepare gels and glazes	describe <i>methods</i> used to process ingredients for gels and glazes

types of gels include: aspics, gelatin, pectin, fluid gels

types of glazes include: sweet, savoury factors include: time, temperature, viscosity

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

methods include: mixing, blooming, heating

## L-34.03 Finishes gels and glazes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
L-34.03.01P	select and use <i>finishing tools and</i> equipment	finishing tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results			
L-34.03.02P	use finishing techniques	finishing techniques are used according to recipe specifications and desired results			
L-34.03.03P	hold and store gels and glazes	gels and glazes are held and stored according to recipe specifications, desired results and <i>jurisdictional regulations</i>			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*finishing tools and equipment* include: brushes, bain-marie, bowls *jurisdictional regulations* include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
L-34.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of finishing gels and glazes and their applications	define terminology associated with gels and glazes			
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when finishing gels and glazes			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to gels and glazes			

L-34.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish gels and glazes	describe <i>methods</i> used to finish gels and glazes
L-34.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store gels and glazes	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store gels and glazes

factors include: temperature, shine, viscosity

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

methods include: combining, cutting, portioning, presenting, unmoulding

## TASK L-35 Prepares marinades, rubs and brines

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Marinades are used to enhance flavours and to tenderize the product. They are usually comprised of oils, acids and flavourings. Rubs are dry marinades consisting of seasonings to enhance the flavour of foods. Brine ingredients include liquid, flavourings and salt and can be used to cure and preserve meat, seafood and fin fish.

## L-35.01 Selects marinade, rub and brine ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
L-35.01.01P	choose <i>marinade</i> , <i>rub</i> or brine	marinade, rub or brine is chosen according to type of protein, vegetables or fruit being used, recipe specifications and desired results			
L-35.01.02P	identify and choose ingredients	ingredients are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*marinades* include: vinegar-based, salt-based, fruit-based, alcohol-based *rubs* include: dry seasoning, pastes, mustard-based, sugar-based

	KNOWLEDGE					
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
L-35.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines and their applications	define terminology associated with <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines				
		identify types of <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines, and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when selecting ingredients for <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines				
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines				
		identify ingredients and ratios used to prepare <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines				
L-35.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select ingredients for <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines	describe procedures used to select ingredients for <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines				
L-35.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store ingredients for <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines	describe procedures used to handle and store ingredients for <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines				

marinades include: vinegar-based, salt-based, fruit-based, alcohol-based

rubs include: dry seasoning, pastes, mustard-based, sugar-based

factors include: product availability, time, quality, function, moisture content

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## **L-35.02** Processes marinade, rub and brine ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SK	ILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
L-35.02.01P	prepare and measure ingredients	ingredients are prepared and measured according to recipe specifications
L-35.02.02P	select and use <i>non-reactive processing</i> tools and equipment	non-reactive processing tools and equipment are selected and used according to product specifications
L-35.02.03P	uses processing <i>methods</i>	processing <i>methods</i> are used according to recipe specifications and desired results

L-35.02.04P	hold and store <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines	marinades, rubs and brines are held and stored according to recipe specifications, desired results and jurisdictional regulations
L-35.02.05P	use safe handling procedures	safe handling procedures are used according to <i>jurisdictional regulations</i> and to avoid cross-contamination

**non-reactive processing tools and equipment** include: non-reactive containers (stainless steel, glass, plastic), blender, food processor, measuring tools

methods include: combining, heating, dissolving, cooling

marinades include: vinegar-based, salt-based, fruit-based, alcohol-based

rubs include: dry seasoning, pastes, mustard-based, sugar-based

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOV	WLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
L-35.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines and their applications	define terminology associated with marinades, rubs and brines
		identify <i>factors</i> to consider when processing ingredients for <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines
L-35.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines
		identify ingredients and ratios used to process <i>marinades</i> , <i>rubs</i> and brines

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

marinades include: vinegar-based, salt-based, fruit-based, alcohol-based

rubs include: dry seasoning, pastes, mustard-based, sugar-based

jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

**factors** include: time, quality, function, moisture content, temperature, assembly sequence, container selection, application method

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

methods include: combining, heating, dissolving, cooling

## **MAJOR WORK ACTIVITY M**

# Sweet and Savoury Baked Goods and Desserts

## **TASK M-36 Prepares dough-based products**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Dough, sweet and savoury, is used to make items such as pasta, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pie shells, pastries and cookies. It can be shaped and moulded. Additional ingredients and texture elements can be introduced to provide variety.

## M-36.01 Selects ingredients for dough

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
M-36.01.01P	identify required <i>ingredients</i>	required <i>ingredients</i> used in various dough-based products are identified according to recipe specification
M-36.01.02P	identify quality and freshness of dough ingredients	quality of dough <i>ingredients</i> are identified according to best before date and sensory assessment

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*ingredients* include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty products, flavorings, seasonings

dough-based products include: pastas, noodles, pies, tarts, flans, cookies, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pastries, bread dough, crackers, rolls/buns, profiteroles, pizza

	KNO	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives				
M-36.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of doughs and dough-based products and their applications	identify types of dough used for various dough-based products, and describe their characteristics and applications				
		identify types of <b>dough-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications				

		define terminology associated with doughs
		identify factors to consider when selecting <i>ingredients</i> for doughs
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in doughs, and describe their functions, characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for doughs
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-36.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>ingredients</i> for doughs	describe procedures used to select ingredients for doughs

dough-based products include: pastas, noodles, pies, tarts, flans, cookies, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pastries, bread dough, crackers, rolls/buns, profiteroles, pizza

*ingredients* include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty products, flavorings, seasonings

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

## M-36.02 Processes ingredients for dough

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	KILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
M-36.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results
M-36.02.02P	measure ingredients	ingredients are <b>measured</b> according to recipe specifications
M-36.02.03P	mix <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are mixed according to recipe specifications and desired results
M-36.02.04P	apply <i>methods</i>	<b>methods</b> are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results

tools and equipment include: sifters, mixers, sheeters, rolling pins, proofers

measure: weight, volume, size

ingredients include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty

products, flavorings, seasonings

methods include: rolling, shaping, folding, scoring, resting, proofing, benching, kneading, incorporating

fats, portioning

	KNOV	VLEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
M-36.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of doughs used for various <b>dough-based products</b> and their applications	identify types of dough used for various dough-based products, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify types of <b>dough-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		define terminology associated with dough
		identify factors to consider when processing <i>ingredients</i> for doughs
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in doughs, and describe their functions, characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for doughs
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-36.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>ingredients</i> for doughs	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>ingredients</i> for doughs
		identify factors to consider when determining mixing methods used for doughs
		identify factors to consider when determining <i>methods</i> for dough
M-36.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store doughs	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store dough

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

dough-based products include: pastas, noodles, pies, tarts, flans, cookies, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pastries, bread dough, crackers, rolls/buns, profiteroles, pizza

*ingredients* include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty products, flavorings, seasonings

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*methods* include: rolling, shaping, folding, scoring, resting, proofing, benching, kneading, incorporating fats, portioning

## M-36.03 Cooks dough-based products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	S	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment							
M-36.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications							
M-36.03.02P	follow cooking methods	<b>cooking methods</b> are followed according to recipe specifications and desired results							
M-36.03.03P	determine doneness	doneness is determined according to sensory assessment and desired results							

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**tools and equipment** include: hand tools, ovens, fryers, steamers, pots **cooking methods** include: boiling, baking, frying, steaming, poaching

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
M-36.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of doughs used for various <b>dough-based products</b> and their applications	identify types of dough used for various dough-based products, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>dough-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		define terminology associated with dough						
		identify factors to consider when cooking doughs						
		identify <b>cooking methods</b> for doughs and describe their applications						
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for doughs						
M-36.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook dough	identify <b>cooking methods</b> for doughs and describe their applications						
		identify <b>tools and equipment</b> used for cooking dough						

identify finishing ingredients applied prior to cooking dough
describe methods to determine doneness of dough

dough-based products include: pastas, noodles, pies, tarts, flans, cookies, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pastries, bread dough, crackers, rolls/buns, profiteroles, pizza

cooking methods include: boiling, baking, frying, steaming, poaching

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

ingredients include: fats, sweeteners, dairy products, glaze, nuts, seeds, seasonings

tools and equipment include: hand tools, ovens, fryers, steamers, pots

## M-36.04 Finishes dough-based products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
M-36.04.01P	cool dough-based product	dough-based product is cooled according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-36.04.02P	glaze, garnish and fill <b>dough-based</b> <b>product</b>	dough-based product is glazed and garnished according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-36.04.03P	portion dough-based product	dough-based product is portioned according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-36.04.04P	assemble finished dough-based product	dough-based product is assembled according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-36.04.05P	package and store finished product	finished product is <i>packaged and stored</i> to maintain freshness and shelf life						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*dough-based products* include: pastas, noodles, pies, tarts, flans, cookies, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pastries, bread dough, crackers, rolls/buns, profiteroles

*package and store* includes: wrapping, bagging, refrigerating, freezing, retail packaging, vacuum sealing, storing at room temperature

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
M-36.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>dough-based products</b> and their uses	identify types of <b>dough-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and uses
		define terminology associated with dough-based products
		identify factors to consider when finishing dough-based products
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in finishing <i>dough-based products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for doughs
M-36.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>dough-based products</i>	describe <i>procedures</i> used to finish dough-based products
		describe procedures used to portion dough-based products
		describe procedures used to <i>package and store</i> finished product
M-36.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store doughs and dough-based products	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>dough-based products</i>

*dough-based products* include: pastas, noodles, pies, tarts, flans, cookies, breads, samosas, egg rolls, pastries, bread dough, crackers, rolls/buns, profiteroles

*ingredients* include: fats, sweeteners, dairy products, glaze, nuts, seeds, seasonings *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*procedures* include: brushing, dipping, spraying, salting, dusting, sprinkling, glazing, garnishing, filling *package and store* includes: wrapping, bagging, refrigerating, freezing, retail packaging, vacuum sealing, storing at room temperature

## **TASK M-37 Prepares batter-based products**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Batters can be savoury or sweet, and can be used for many different applications such as muffins, Yorkshire pudding, tempura and cakes. Additional ingredients and texture elements can be introduced to provide variety.

## M-37.01 Selects ingredients for batters

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
M-37.01.01P	identify required <i>ingredients</i>	required <i>ingredients</i> used in various batter-based products are identified according to recipe specifications and desired results					
M-37.01.02P	identify quality and freshness of batter ingredients	quality of batter <i>ingredients</i> are identified according to best before date and sensory assessment					

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

*ingredients* include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty products, flavorings and seasonings

*batter-based products* include: muffins, cakes, pop-overs, tempura, waffles, pancakes, fritters, corn bread

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
M-37.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of batters and batter-based products and their applications	identify types of batter, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>batter-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		define terminology associated with batters						
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for batters						
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in batters, and describe their functions, characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for batters						

		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of batters, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-37.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>ingredients</i> for batters used for various <i>batter-based products</i>	describe procedures used to select ingredients for various batters

batter-based products include: muffins, cakes, pop-overs, tempura, waffles, pancakes, fritters, corn bread

*ingredients* include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty products, flavorings and seasonings

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

market forms include: powdered, frozen, fresh

## M-37.02 Processes ingredients for batters

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
M-37.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-37.02.02P	measure ingredients	ingredients are measured according to recipe specifications						
M-37.02.03P	mix <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are mixed according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-37.02.04P	apply <i>methods</i>	<b>methods</b> are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results						

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: spatulas, whisks, sifters, mixers, scales, bowls

measure includes: weight, volume, size

ingredients include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty

products, flavorings, seasonings

methods include: resting, incorporating fats, creaming, foaming, blending, whipping, two-stage

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
M-37.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of batters used for various <b>batter-based products</b> and their applications	identify types of batters, and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify types of <b>batter-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		define terminology associated with batter					
		identify factors to consider when processing <i>ingredients</i> for batters					
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in batters, and describe their functions, characteristics and applications					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for batters					
		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of batters, and describe their characteristics and applications					
M-37.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>ingredients</i> for batters used for various <i>batter-based products</i>	describe <i>methods</i> used to process ingredients for batters used for various batter-based products					
		identify factors to consider when determining mixing methods used for batters					
		identify factors to consider when determining <i>methods</i> for batter					
M-37.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, hold and store batters	describe procedures used to handle, hold and store batter					

*batter-based products* include: muffins, cakes, pop-overs, tempura, waffles, pancakes, fritters, corn bread

*ingredients* include: flours, fats, egg, sweeteners, liquids, leavening agents, dairy products, specialty products, flavorings, seasonings

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

market forms include: powdered, frozen, fresh

## M-37.03 Cooks batter-based products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
M-37.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
M-37.03.02P	follow cooking methods	cooking methods are followed according to recipe specifications and desired results					
M-37.03.03P	determine doneness	doneness is determined according to sensory assessment and desired results					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: hand tools, ovens, fryers, pans, griddles, parchment paper cooking methods include: baking, frying

	KNOWLEDGE							
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
M-37.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of batters used for various <b>batter-based products</b> and their applications	identify types of batters, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify types of <b>batter-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications						
		define terminology associated with batter						
		identify factors to consider when cooking batters						
		identify <b>cooking methods</b> for batters and describe their applications						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to batters						
M-37.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook batter	identify <b>cooking methods</b> for batters and describe their applications						
		identify tools and equipment used for cooking batter						
		identify finishing ingredients applied prior to cooking batter						

describe procedures used to cook batter
describe methods to determine doneness of batter

**batter-based products** include: muffins, cakes, pop-overs, waffles, pancakes, profiteroles, corn bread **cooking methods** include: baking, frying

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

tools and equipment include: hand tools, ovens, fryers, pans, griddles, parchment paper

## M-37.04 Finishes batter-based products

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS							
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
M-37.04.01P	cool batter-based product	batter-based product is cooled according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-37.04.02P	frost, glaze, garnish or season <b>batter- based product</b>	batter-based product is frosted, glazed garnished, or seasoned according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-37.04.03P	portion <i>batter-based product</i>	batter-based product is portioned according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-37.04.04P	assemble finished <i>batter-based product</i>	finished <i>batter-based product</i> is assembled according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-37.04.05P	hold <b>batter-based product</b>	batter-based product is held according to desired results and jurisdictional regulations						
M-37.04.06P	package and store finished product	finished product is <b>packaged and stored</b> to maintain freshness and shelf life						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

batter-based products include: muffins, cakes, pop-overs, waffles, pancakes, corn bread
 jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations
 package and store includes: wrapping, bagging, refrigerating, freezing, retail packaging, storing at room temperature

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
M-37.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>batter-based products</b> and their uses	identify types of <b>batter-based products</b> , and describe their characteristics and uses					
		define terminology associated with batter-based products					
		identify factors to consider when finishing batter-based products					
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in finishing <i>batter-based products</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to batters					
M-37.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish <i>batter-based products</i>	describe procedures used to finish batter- based products					
		describe procedures used to frost, glaze, garnish and season <i>batter-based products</i>					
		describe procedures used to portion batter-based products					
M-37.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store batters and batter-based products	describe procedures used to <b>package and store</b> finished product					
		describe procedures used to handle and store <i>batter-based products</i>					

batter-based products include: muffins, cakes, pop-overs, waffles, pancakes, corn bread ingredients include: nuts, seeds, sweeteners, spices, glazes, sauces, syrups, fruit dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

package and store includes: wrapping, bagging, refrigerating, freezing, retail packaging, storing at room temperature

# TASK M-38 Prepares creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

In preparing these items, it is important to focus on both appearance and texture. Proper techniques should be employed to ensure consistency and quality.

M-38.01

Selects ingredients for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
M-38.01.01P	identify required <i>ingredients</i>	required <i>ingredients</i> used in various creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar work products are identified and chosen according to recipe specifications and desired results				
M-38.01.02P	identify quality and freshness of ingredients	quality and freshness of <i>ingredients</i> are identified according to best before date and sensory assessment				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

ingredients include: eggs, sugar, dairy, gelatin, fruits, chocolate, flavorings

	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives					
M-38.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works and their applications	define terminology associated with creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works					
		identify types of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications					
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works					

		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-38.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	describe procedures used to select ingredients for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works
M-38.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	describe procedures used to handle and store <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works

*ingredients* include: eggs, sugar, dairy, gelatin, fruits, chocolate, flavorings

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

market forms include: frozen, fresh, shelf-stable

# M-38.02 Processes ingredients for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works

ı	NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
У	yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
M-38.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results					
M-38.02.02P	mix <i>ingredients</i>	ingredients are mixed according to recipe specifications and desired results					
M-38.02.03P	prepare pans and moulds	pans and moulds are prepared with materials according to recipe specifications and desired results					

M-38.02.04P	follow temperature stages	temperature stages for cooking sugar are followed using sensory assessment and thermometers according to recipe specifications and desired results
M-38.02.05P	apply <i>methods</i>	methods are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results
M-38.02.06P	portion and scale mixed <i>ingredients</i>	mixed <i>ingredients</i> are portioned and scaled according to recipe specifications and desired results

*tools and equipment* include: bain-marie, mixers, scoops, piping bags, moulds, ice cream makers, whipped cream canisters, candy thermometer, heat lamps, torches, copper pots

ingredients include: eggs, sugar, dairy, gelatin, fruits, chocolate, flavorings

materials include: parchment, acetate, wax paper

*methods* include: cooking or baking custards, cooling, moulding, piping, churning, freezing, tempering,

folding, emulsifying, whipping

	KNOV	KNOWLEDGE						
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives						
M-38.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works and their applications	define terminology associated with creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works						
		identify types of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify factors to consider when processing <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works						
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar work products						
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications						
		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications						

M-38.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	describe <i>methods</i> used to process <i>ingredients</i> for creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			
M-38.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, package and store creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	describe procedures used to handle, package and store creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			

ingredients include: eggs, sugar, dairy, gelatin, fruits, chocolate, flavorings

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

market forms include: frozen, fresh, shelf-stable

methods include: cooking or baking custards, cooling, moulding, piping, churning, freezing, tempering,

folding, emulsifying, whipping

# M-38.03 Finishes creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment						
M-38.03.01P	unmould <i>products</i>	<b>products</b> are unmoulded according to desired results						
M-38.03.02P	apply finishing techniques	finishing techniques are applied according to recipe specifications and desired results						
M-38.03.03P	package and store finished product	finished product is packaged and stored to maintain freshness and shelf life						

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

**products** include: baked and stirred custards, parfaits, soufflés, ice creams, Bavarians, meringues, buttercreams, frostings, ganache, coulis, caramels, brittles, toffees

finishing techniques include: tempering, torching, glazing, spraying, garnishing, pulling sugar

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
M-38.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works and their applications	define terminology associated with creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			
		identify types of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications			
		identify factors to consider when finishing creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			
		identify <i>market forms</i> (prepared and packaged) of creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works, and describe their characteristics and applications			
M-38.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	describe <i>finishing techniques</i> used to finish creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			
M-38.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle, package and store creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works	describe procedures used to handle, package and store creams, mousses, frozen desserts, fillings, icings, toppings and sugar works			

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

market forms include: frozen, fresh, shelf-stable

finishing techniques include: tempering, torching, glazing, spraying, garnishing, pulling sugar

# **TASK M-39 Assembles cakes**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

This section assumes that the filling, icing and cake have been prepared and stored. It is important to complement the cake with the appropriate fillings, icings and garnishes. Assembling and displaying cakes is about presentation and appeal.

# M-39.01 Selects cake components for assembly

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS			
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment		
M-39.01.01P	identify required cake components	cake components required for assembly of a cake are identified according to recipe specifications and desired results		
M-39.01.02P	identify quality of cake components	quality of <i>cake components</i> is identified according to sensory assessment		

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*cake components* include: icing, filling, toppings, garnishes, glazes, meringues and dessert sauces, nuts, praline, fruit, cake, ganache, mousse, creams

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
M-39.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cakes, their components and applications	define terminology associated with cakes and their <i>components</i>			
		identify <b>types of cakes</b> and describe their characteristics			
		identify <i>cake components</i> and describe their characteristics			
		identify factors to consider when selecting cake components			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>cake components</i>			
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of <i>cake components</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications			
M-39.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>cake components</i>	describe procedures used to select <i>cake components</i>			

*cake components* include: icing, filling, toppings, garnishes, glazes, meringues and dessert sauces, nuts, praline, fruit, cake, ganache, mousse, creams

types of cakes include: black forest, pound, carrot, cheesecake, wedding cake

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental,

preferences

## M-39.02 Finishes cakes

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS				
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
M-39.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results			
M-39.02.02P	apply finishing <i>techniques</i>	finishing <b>techniques</b> are applied to cakes according to recipe specifications and desired results			
M-39.02.03P	apply <b>decorations</b>	decorations are assembled and applied to cake according to recipe specifications and desired results			
M-39.02.05P	package and store finished product	finished product is packaged and stored to maintain freshness and shelf life			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: spatulas, air brushes, piping bags and tips, pedestals

techniques include: piping, combing, dusting, sprinkling, writing

decorations include: crumbs, coconut, chocolate, piping, fruit, fondant, cookies

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
M-39.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of cakes, their components and applications	define terminology associated with cakes and their <i>components</i>			
		identify <i>types of cakes</i> and describe their characteristics			
		identify <i>cake components</i> and describe their characteristics			
		identify factors to consider when finishing with various <i>cake components</i>			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to <i>cake components</i>			

		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of <i>cake components</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
M-39.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish cakes	describe procedures used to assemble and decorate cake
		describe techniques used to finish cakes
M-39.02.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to handle and store cakes and their components	describe procedures used to handle and store cakes and their <i>components</i>

*cake components* include: icing, garnishes, glazes, meringues and dessert sauces, nuts, praline, fruit, ganache, creams

*types of cakes* include: black forest, pound, carrot, cheesecake, wedding cake *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

techniques include: piping, combing, dusting, sprinkling, writing

# **TASK M-40 Prepares savoury and sweet pastries and pies**

#### **TASK DESCRIPTOR**

Cooks are required to know how to make savoury and sweet pastries and pies. Assembling and displaying savoury and sweet pastries and pies requires attention to presentation and appeal. It is important to complement the product with the appropriate fillings and garnishes.

For the purpose of this RSOS, the fillings, icing, glazes and doughs have been prepared and stored.

## M-40.01 Selects ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

		SKILLS			
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment			
M-40.01.01P	identify required <i>ingredients</i>	required <i>ingredients</i> to assemble a variety of <i>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</i> are identified according to recipe specifications			
M-40.01.02P	identify quality and freshness of ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies	quality and freshness of <i>ingredients</i> for savoury and sweet pastries and pies are identified according to sensory assessment			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*ingredients* include: doughs (sweet, short, yeast raised), flavorings, seasonings, apricot glaze, marzipan *savoury and sweet pastries and pies* include: meat pie, Jamaican patty, Danish, calzone, empanada, samosa, spanakopita, cream puff, cannoli, fruit pie, turn-over, sugar pie, custard pie

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
M-40.01.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</b> and fillings, and their applications	define terminology associated with savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings			
		identify types of <b>savoury and sweet pastry and pie</b> doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications			
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies			
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in <i>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications			

		identify dietary requirements specific to ingredients used in savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify <i>types of fillings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-40.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>ingredients</i> for <i>savoury</i> and sweet pastries and pies	describe procedures used to select ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies

savoury and sweet pastries and pies include: meat pie, Jamaican patty, Danish, calzone, empanada, samosa, spanakopita, cream puff, cannoli, fruit pie, turn-over, sugar pie, custard pie
 ingredients include: doughs (sweet, short, yeast raised), flavorings, seasonings, apricot glaze, marzipan dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

types of fillings includes: protein, cheese, egg, vegetable, fruit, custard

## M-40.02 Assembles savoury and sweet pastries and pies

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS					
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment				
M-40.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications				
M-40.02.02P	apply assembly <i>methods</i>	assembly <i>methods</i> are followed according to recipe specifications				

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: rolling pins, pie dockers, cutters, piping bags, bowls, pans methods include: piping, filling, layering, rolling, shaping, egg washing, venting, folding, topping

	KNOW	LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
M-40.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</b> and fillings, and their applications	define terminology associated with savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings
		identify types of <b>savoury and sweet pastry and pie</b> doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in <i>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</i> and fillings, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify dietary requirements specific to savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify <i>types of fillings</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-40.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to assemble savoury and sweet pastries and pies	describe <i>methods</i> used to assemble savoury and sweet pastries and pies

savoury and sweet pastries and pies include: meat pie, Jamaican patty, Danish, calzone, empanada, samosa, spanakopita, cream puff, cannoli, fruit pie, turn-over, sugar pie, custard pie

*ingredients* include: doughs (sweet, short, yeast raised), flavorings, seasonings, apricot glaze, marzipan, egg wash

*dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

types of fillings include: protein, cheese, egg, vegetable, fruit, custard

methods include: piping, filling, layering, rolling, shaping, egg washing, venting, folding, topping

# M-40.03 Cooks savoury and sweet pastries and pies

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
M-40.03.01P	select and use <b>cooking tools and</b> <b>equipment</b>	cooking tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications					
M-40.03.02P	follow cooking methods	cooking methods are followed according to recipe specifications					
M-40.03.03P	determine doneness	doneness is determined according to sensory assessment or internal temperature					

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

cooking tools and equipment include: ovens (convection, conventional, combination), fryer, pans cooking methods include: baking, frying, toasting

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
M-40.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</b> and fillings, and their applications	define terminology associated with savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings
		identify types of pastry and pie doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in <i>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</i> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify dietary requirements specific to savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify <b>types of fillings</b> , and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of <b>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</b> and fillings, and describe their characteristics and applications

M-40.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to cook savoury and sweet pastries and pies	describe <b>cooking methods</b> used to cook <b>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</b>
		describe procedures used to determine doneness of savoury and sweet pastries and pies

savoury and sweet pastries and pies include: meat pie, Jamaican patty, Danish, calzone, empanada, samosa, spanakopita, cream puff, cannoli, fruit pie, turn-over, sugar pie, custard pie

ingredients include: dough, flavorings, seasonings, egg wash, toppings

dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

preferences

types of fillings includes: protein, cheese, egg, vegetable, fruit, custard

cooking methods include: baking, frying, toasting

## M-40.04 Finishes savoury and sweet pastries and pies

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	NV	NV										

	SKILLS						
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment					
M-40.04.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications					
M-40.04.02P	apply finishing techniques	savoury and sweet pastries and pies are finished according to recipe specifications and desired results					
M-40.04.03P	store and hold finished product	finished product is stored and held to maintain freshness and shelf life according to recipe specifications and jurisdictional regulations					

#### RANGE OF VARIABLES

*tools and equipment* include: spatulas, piping bags, pastry brushes, torch, warmer, hot box, display cabinet, cooler

savoury and sweet pastries and pies include: meat pie, Jamaican patty, Danish, calzone, empanada, samosa, spanakopita, cream puff, cannoli, fruit pie, turn-over, sugar pie, custard pie jurisdictional regulations include: WHMIS, HACCP, OH&S, public health regulations

	KNOW	/LEDGE
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives
M-40.04.01L	demonstrate knowledge of <b>savoury and sweet pastries and pies</b> and fillings, and their applications	define terminology associated with savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings
		identify types of pastry and pie doughs, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify factors to consider when finishing ingredients for savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in pastries and pies, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify dietary requirements specific to savoury and sweet pastries and pies
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of savoury and sweet pastries and pies and fillings, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-40.04.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to finish savoury and sweet pastries and pies	describe procedures used to finish and present savoury and sweet pastries and pies
M-40.04.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to hold, handle and store finished savoury and sweet pastries and pies	describe procedures used to hold, handle and store finished savoury and sweet pastries and pies

savoury and sweet pastries and pies include: meat pie, Jamaican patty, Danish, calzone, empanada, samosa, spanakopita, cream puff, cannoli, fruit pie, turn-over, sugar pie, custard pie ingredients include: flavorings, seasonings, glazes, toppings, sugar, meringue dietary requirements include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

# **TASK M-41 Prepares chocolate**

#### TASK DESCRIPTOR

Chocolate is a versatile but delicate component used in many styles and types of cooking. Chocolate is consumed in many forms. In this task, the focus is on chocolate-related items such as truffles, ganaches, dipping chocolate and other confections. Care and attention is needed when handling and storing chocolate and its components.

# M-41.01 Selects chocolate and ingredients

NL	NS	PE	NB	Q	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

		SKILLS
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment
M-41.01.01P	identify types of chocolate	types of chocolate are identified according to desired results and recipe specifications
M-41.01.02P	identify <i>ingredients</i>	required <i>ingredients</i> are selected according to recipe specifications

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

*types of chocolate* include: white, dark, milk, couverture, coating chocolate, compound, ruby *ingredients* include: cocoa butter, cocoa powder, inclusions (nuts, fruit), cream, butter, flavorings

	KNOWLEDGE			
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives		
M-41.01.01L demonstrate knowledge of chocolate and its applications		define terminology associated with chocolate		
		identify <i>types of chocolate</i> , and describe their properties and applications		
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to chocolate		
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for chocolate		
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in chocolate, and describe their characteristics and applications		
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of chocolate, and describe their characteristics and applications		
M-41.01.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>types of chocolate</i>	describe procedures used to select <i>types</i> of chocolate		

		describe procedures used to handle types of chocolate
M-41.01.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to select <i>ingredients</i>	describe procedures used to select ingredients used in chocolate products
		describe procedures used to handle ingredients used in chocolate products

*types of chocolate* include: white, dark, milk, couverture, coating chocolate, compound, ruby *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

ingredients include: cocoa butter, cocoa powder, inclusions (nuts, fruit), cream, butter, flavorings

## M-41.02 Processes chocolate

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	YT	NU
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

	S	SKILLS			
	Performance Criteria Evidence of Attainment				
M-41.02.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results			
M-41.02.02P	apply tempering techniques	chocolate is tempered according to recipe specifications and desired results			

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

**tools and equipment** include: bain-marie, thermometer, tempering machines, bowls, marble slabs, moulds, wooden spoons

tempering techniques include: tabling, seeding, microwaving, tempering machine, holding

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
M-41.02.01L	demonstrate knowledge of chocolate and its applications	define terminology associated with chocolate			
		identify <i>types of chocolate</i> , and describe their properties and applications			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to chocolate			
		identify factors to consider when processing <i>ingredients</i> for chocolates			

		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in chocolates, and describe their characteristics and applications
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of chocolate, and describe their characteristics and applications
M-41.02.02L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to process chocolate	describe procedures used to select and use tools and equipment
		describe <i>tempering techniques</i> used to temper chocolate
		describe procedures used to combine ingredients

*types of chocolate* include: white, dark, milk, couverture, coating chocolate, compound, ruby *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*ingredients* include: cocoa butter, cocoa powder, inclusions (nuts, fruit), cream, butter, flavorings *tools and equipment* include: bain-marie, thermometer, tempering machines, bowls, marble slabs, moulds, wooden spoons

tempering techniques include: tabling, seeding, microwaving, tempering machine, holding

## M-41.03 Finishes chocolate

NL	NS	PE	NB	QC	ON	MB	SK	AB	ВС	NT	ΥT	NU
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

	SKILLS			
	Performance Criteria	Evidence of Attainment		
M-41.03.01P	select and use tools and equipment	tools and equipment are selected and used according to recipe specifications and desired results		
M-41.03.02P	apply <i>finishing techniques</i>	finishing techniques are applied to chocolate according to recipe specifications and desired results		
M-41.03.03P	hold and store finished chocolate product	finished chocolate product is held and stored to maintain quality and temper according to desired results		

#### **RANGE OF VARIABLES**

tools and equipment include: tempering machines, bowls, marble slabs, moulds, wooden spoons transfer sheets, acetates, spatulas, cornets, knives, cutters

finishing techniques include: shaving, coating, brushing, moulding, piping, transfer sheets

	KNOWLEDGE				
	Learning Outcomes	Learning Objectives			
M-41.03.01L	demonstrate knowledge of chocolate and its applications	define terminology associated with chocolate			
		identify <i>types of chocolate</i> , and describe their properties and applications			
		identify <i>dietary requirements</i> specific to chocolate			
		identify factors to consider when selecting ingredients for chocolates			
		identify <i>ingredients</i> used in chocolates, and describe their characteristics and applications			
		identify market forms (prepared and packaged) of chocolate, and describe their characteristics and applications			
M-41.03.02L	demonstrate knowledge of <i>finishing techniques</i> used to finish chocolate	describe <i>finishing techniques</i> used to present and finish chocolate			
M-41.03.03L	demonstrate knowledge of procedures used to hold and store chocolate	describe procedures used to hold and store chocolate			

*types of chocolate* include: white, dark, milk, couverture, coating chocolate, compound, ruby *dietary requirements* include: cultural, allergies, ethical, religious, health-related, environmental, preferences

*ingredients* include: cocoa butter, cocoa powder, inclusions (nuts, fruit), cream, butter, flavourings *finishing techniques* include: shaving, coating, brushing, moulding, piping, transfer sheets

# **APPENDIX A**

# **ACRONYMS**

AED automatic external defibrillator

AP As-Purchased

BEO banquet event orders

CFIA Canadian Food Inspection Agency

EP Edible Portion
FIFO first in-first out

HACCP Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points

HMR home meal replacements IQF individual quick frozen

OH&S Occupational Health and Safety
PPE personal protective equipment

QSR quick service restaurant

RTS ready-to-serve RTU ready-to-use

SDS Safety Data Sheets
TS thaw and serve

UHT ultra- high temperature

WHMIS Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

# **APPENDIX B**

# TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT / OUTILS ET ÉQUIPEMENT

#### Cutting Tools and Equipment / Outils et équipement de coupe

apple corer vide-pomme band saw scie à ruban blender mélangeur bone saw scie à os

boning knife couteau à désosser

box grater râpe 4 faces
bread slicer trancheuse à pain
chef's knife couteau de chef
cleaver couperet ou fendoir
crinkle cutter lame à coupe ondulée
cutting boards planches à découper

dough cuttercoupe-pâteegg cuttercoupe-œuf

food chopper/slicer/dicer hachoir, trancheuse et coupeuse en dés

coupe-pizza

pierre à aiguiser

food processor robot culinaire fruit carving tools outils pour sculpter les fruits

grinders broyeur
hand saw scie à main
honing steel fusil

knife sharpener aiguisoir de couteau couteaux (ordinaires et spéciaux)

mandolin mandoline
melon baller cuillère parisienne
mortar & pestle mortier et pilon
oyster knife couteau à huîtres
paring knife couteau à légumes
Parisian cutters

Parisian cutters couteaux parisiens pastry wheel roulette à pâtisserie peeler couteau éplucheur

rasp râpe
scissors ciseaux
shears/cutters cisailles
shredder broyeur
slicing machine trancheuse

zester zesteur

pizza cutter

whetstone

# Cooking and Holding Tools and Equipment / Outils et équipement de cuisson et de conservation

bain-marie (water bath, double boiler) bain-marie braising pan braisière broiler grilloir

buffet unit réchaud de table

chiller racks grilles de refroidissement

convection oven four à convection conveyor oven four à convoyeur

cooking ranges (gas/electric) cuisinières (au gaz ou électriques) deep fryer (gas/electric) friteuse (au gaz ou électrique)

dehydrator déshydrateur disher scoop cuillère à crème glacée

doughnut fryer friteuse à beignets flambé station table de service griddle plaque à frire

grill gril

hot dog cooker cuiseur de hot-dogs

hot food transport cart chariot de livraison des repas chauds

infrared food warmer réchaud à infrarouge microwave oven four à micro-ondes

ovens fours

panini machines grille-panini
pizza oven four à pizza
poultry shears cisailles à volaille
pressurized steam cooker cuiseur sous pression

proofing box étuve de fermentation réchaud stove réchaud de table rice cooker cuiseur à riz rotisserie unit tournebroche salamander salamandre

slow cooking oven four à cuisson lente

smoker fumoir

sous-vide tools machine sous-vide soup warmer marmite à soupe stainless steel inserts plaques à insertion steam kettle cuiseur à vapeur steam table table à vapeur steamer machine à vapeur stove poêle-cuisinière

immersion circulator circulateur à immersion

toaster grille-pain

torches chalumeaux de cuisine

waffle iron gaufrier

#### Cookware and Bakeware / Ensemble de plats à cuisson

bain-marie (double boiler) bain-marie

bake pans moules à cuisson baking moulds moules à pâtisserie bamboo baskets panier de bambou

brazier brasero
bread pans moules à pain
bus pans bacs à desservir
cake forms moules à gâteau
cast iron skillet poêle en fonte

cooling racks grilles de refroidissement

crêpe pan crêpière

frying pan/skillet casseroles pour le four et rôtissoires

hotel pans plats d'hôtel muffin pans plats d'hôtel

oven and roasting pans casseroles pour le four et rôtissoires

pans casseroles pots chaudrons

pressure cooker cuiseur sous pression

roasting pan poêle à frire saucepan casseroles sauté pan sauteuse skillet poêle à frire

spigot pots chaudrons à robinet stock pots and lids marmites et couvercles

wok Wok

#### Containers / Récipients et plats

bowls bols mirrors mirroirs

non-reactive containers (glass, plastic, stainless récipient non réactif

steel)

platters plats de service

storage containers récipients de stockage serving containers récipients de service

#### **Utensils/Ustensiles**

butchers twine ficelle de boucher

colander Passoire
crimper pince à pâte
cutlery Coutellerie
cheese cloth étamine
dough scraper grattoir à pâte

fine-mesh strainer passoire fine à grille fish tweezers pinces à poisson forks fourchettes french wire whip fouet français

french wire whip fouet français funnels Entonnoir masher pilon à legumes

mesh strainer filtre à mailles
nut cracker casse-noisettes
offset spatula spatule courbée
oven peel pelle à enfourner
oyster brush brosse pour huîtres

paint brush Pinceau

pastry brush pinceau à patisserie

pie server pelle à tarte

piping bag and tips poches à douilles et douilles

rolling pin rouleau à patisserie salad spinner essoreuse à salade sandwich spreader spatule à beurre

scissors ciseaux
scrapers Racloirs
sieve Crible
sifter Tamis
skewers Brochettes
skimmer écumoire

slotted spoons cuillères à rainures

spatulas Spatules spider Araignée spoons Cuillères strainer passoire

tenderizing hammer marteau à viande

tongs pinces

trussing needles aiguilles à brider

tweezers pinces whisks fouets

wooden spoons cuillères de bois

#### Measuring Tools and Equipment / Outils et instruments de mesure

egg timer sablier

grader trieur-calibreur hydrometer hygrometer hygrometer hygromètre ladle louche

measuring cups tasses à mesurer measuring spoons cuillères graduées measuring tape ruban à mesurer

portion scale balance à mesurer les portions

portion scoops pelles à portions probes sondes à piquer

ruler règle scale balance

thermomètre (de réfrigérateur et pour la viande)

timer minuterie

### Mechanized Equipment and Appliances / Équipement et appareils électriques

blast chiller refroidisseur à jet d'air

can openers ouvre-boîte coffee grinder moulin à café coffee maker cafetière compactor compacteur

compressed-air whipping machine machine à fouetter à air comprimé

computer and software ordinateur et logiciel

computer paging system système de téléappel informatique

computer printer micro-imprimante

cryogenic freezer congélateur cryogénique

dishwasher lave-vaisselle
electric roller rouleau électrique
freezer congélateur
ice crusher broyeur à glace
ice maker machine à glaçons
juice extractor centrifugeuse
meat grinder hachoir à viande

mixing machine and attachments mélangeur et accessoires

packaging equipment équipement de conditionnement pasta machine machine machine à confectionner les pâtes

ravioli press presse à ravioli refrigerator réfrigérateur tenderizing machine attendrisseur tilting braising fry pan braisière à bascule

# Personal Protective Equipment and Safety Equipment / Équipement de sécurité et de protection personnelle

aprons tablier

epinephrine injector (Epipen) injecteur d'épinéphrine (Épipen)

eye protectionprotecteur oculaireeye wash stationdouche oculairefire blanketcouverture antifeu

fire extinguisher extincteur

first aid kit trousse de premiers soins

gloves (non-latex) gants (sans latex)

hair net guédille masks masques nail brush brosse à ongles oven mitts gants isolants

protective clothing vêtement de protection protective footwear chaussures protectrices sanitizing spray pulvérisateur assainissant

uniforms uniformes

# **APPENDIX C GLOSSARY / GLOSSAIRE**

bain-marie	container of hot water designed to keep foods hot and/or to cook them slowly	bain-marie	récipient d'eau chaude destiné à conserver au chaud les aliments ou à leur donner une cuisson lente
batter	semi-liquid mixture of flour or other starches	pâte battue	mélange semi-liquide de farine ou d'autre amidon
béchamel	white sauce prepared with milk and white roux	béchamel	sauce blanche cuite à base de lait et de roux blanc
broth	thin, flavored liquid prepared primarily from simmering meats; bones and vegetables may also be added	bouillon	liquide clair aromatisé, préparé principalement à partir de viandes mijotées; des os et des légumes peuvent également y être ajoutés
convenience food	typically a complete meal that has been pre-prepared commercially and so requires little cooking by the consumer	aliment prêt-à-manger	généralement un repas complet qui a été préparé à l'avance dans le commerce et qui nécessite donc peu de cuisson de la part du consommateur
condiment	traditionally, any item added to a dish for flavour (including herbs, spices and vinegars); cooked or prepared flavourings or accompaniments such as relishes, prepared mustards, ketchup, bottled sauces and pickles	condiment	traditionnellement, tout ingrédient utilisé pour relever le goût des aliments (incluant les fines herbes, les épices et les vinaigres); ils peuvent être cuits ou aromatisés et servir d'accompagnement dans le cas des relishs, des moutardes préparées, du ketchup, des sauces embouteillées et des cornichons
dégustation	the act of sampling a wide variety of foods, wines, etc.	dégustation	le fait de déguster une grande variété d'aliments, de vins, etc.
farm to table	trend in the industry where food products are sourced directly from local producers	ferme à la table	tendance dans l'industrie où les produits alimentaires proviennent directement des producteurs locaux
forager	reliable and high-quality supplier of wild mushrooms, greens and berries	cueilleur	fournisseur fiables de produits de grande qualité comme les champignons sauvages, les légumes verts et les petits fruits
game	wild mammals and birds raised for the consumption of their flesh	gibier	mammifères et oiseaux sauvages élevés pour la consommation de leur chair

garde-manger	a cool, well-ventilated area where cold dishes (such as salads, hors d'œuvres, appetizers, canapés, pâtés and terrines) are prepared and other foods are stored under refrigeration	garde-manger	endroit frais, bien ventilé où les plats froids comme les salades, les hors-d'œuvre, les entrées, les canapés, les pâtés et les terrines sont préparés; les autres aliments sont conservés au réfrigérateur
garnish, to	to add a decorative yet edible item to a finished dish; visible, cut items in finished soups and salads	garnir	ajouter à un plat fini une décoration qui est à la fois comestible et décorative; garnitures coupées et ajoutées aux soupes et aux salades finies en vue de terminer la présentation du plat
ghost kitchen	also known as ghost restaurant, delivery-only restaurant or online-only restaurant, is a food service business that serves consumers exclusively through phone orders or online food ordering; without the need of a full-service restaurant premises, ghost restaurants can also economize by occupying cheaper real estate	cuisine virtuelle	aussi appelé restaurant virtuel, restaurant de livraison seulement ou restaurant en ligne seulement, consiste en un service de restauration en ligne ou par téléphone servant les clients par livraison seulement; ce type service, en ne nécessitant pas un restaurant avec client, permet d'économiser sur l'emplacement qu'il occupe
grade	quality, rating and standards of food products	catégorie	qualité, classement et normes des produits alimentaires
hors d'œuvre	appetizer or starter, is a small dish served before a meal in European cuisine; some hors d'œuvres are served cold, others hot	amuse-bouche	hors-d'œuvre ou entrée, un petit plat servi avant un repas dans la cuisine européenne; certains amuses-bouches sont servis froids, d'autres chauds
home meal replacement (HMR)	fully or partially-prepared meals	substitut de repas- maison	repas préparés en entier ou partiellement
Indigenous perspective	the cultural integration of thought, production, and distribution among Indigenous societies; in this case, referring to Indigenous/traditional food	perspective autochtone	intégration culturelle de la pensée, de la production et de la distribution entre les sociétés autochtones; dans ce cas-ci, on réfère à l'alimentation autochtone ou traditionnelle
lock-out	a safety procedure used to ensure that machines are properly shut off and not able to be started up again prior to the completion of maintenance or repair work	verrouillage	procédure de sécurité permettant de s'assurer que les machines sont correctement arrêtées et qu'elles ne peuvent pas être remises en marche avant la fin des travaux d'entretien ou de réparation

marinate, to	to add a marinade to foods in order to add flavour or moisten foods (may be dry or liquid, usually based on an acidic ingredient to tenderize; an oil to preserve and a flavouring agent; dry marinades are usually salt based); to tenderize or soak food in seasoned liquid	mariner	tremper une viande, un poisson, une volaille dans une préparation aromatique et pour une période plus ou moins longue afin d'aromatiser, conserver ou attendrir les aliments
mise en place	setting up for production and having everything in its proper place	mise en place	s'installer pour cuisiner et tout mettre au bon endroit
sensory assessment	methods used to measure, analyze and interpret human responses to foods or materials using taste, smell, touch, sight and hearing	évaluation organoleptique	méthodes utilisées pour mesurer, analyser et interpréter les réactions humaines aux aliments ou aux matières, en utilisant le goût, l'odorat, le toucher, la vue et l'ouïe
pastry	dough of flour, fat and water used as a base and covering for sweet and savory pies, tarts, etc.	pâte	pâte de farine, de graisse et d'eau servant de fond et de dessus pour les tartes sucrées et aromatisées, les tartelettes, et autres
portion, to	to divide a large quantity into several servings	portionner	diviser une grande quantité en plusieurs portions
produce	fresh fruits and vegetables	produit maraîcher	fruits et légumes frais
recipe	instructions for preparing a dish that includes the necessary ingredients	recette	instructions pour la préparation d'un plat incluant la liste des ingrédients nécessaires pour le préparer
seafood	edible sea fish or shellfish	fruits de mer	mollusques et crustacés comestibles
shuck, to	to remove the rigid external facade (i.e., shell) from oysters, mussels and clams	décoquer	enlever les surfaces rigides externes comme les coquilles des huîtres, des moules et des palourdes
stock	clear, thin, flavoured liquid prepared from simmering bones, vegetables, and aromatics	fond	bouillon ou jus aromatisé, préparé à partir d'os, de légumes et d'aromates mijotés